



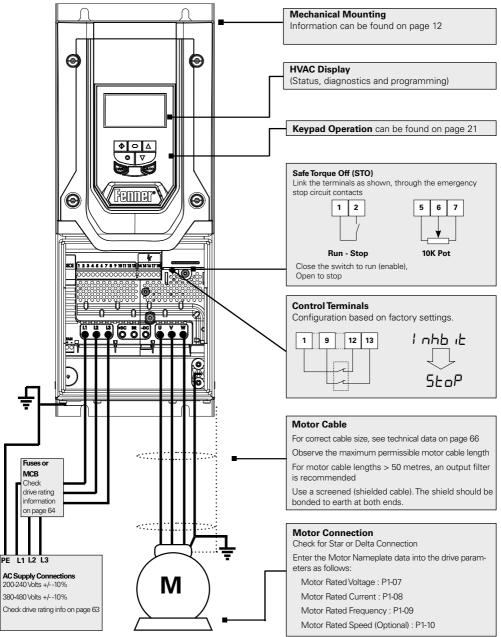
# Fenner® QD:HVAG

## Installation and Operating Instructions

AC Variable Speed Drive 0.75kW - 160kW 200 - 480 Volt 1 & 3 Phase

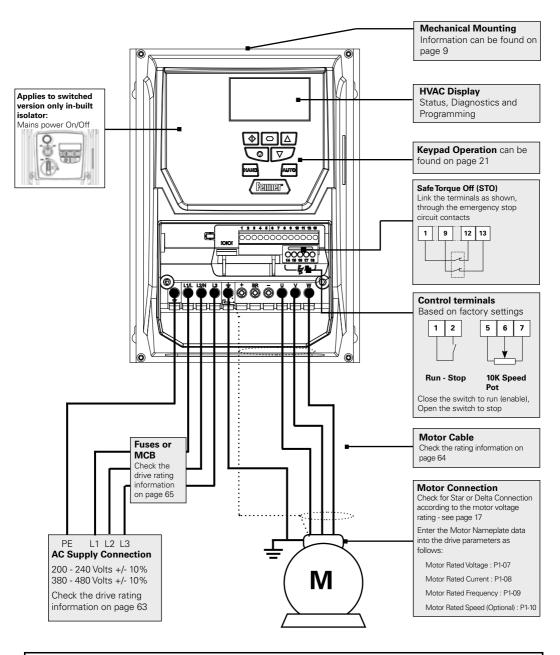


Easy Start Up Guide: QD:HVAC IP55





## Easy Start Up Guide: QD:HVAC IP66



## **Fenner® QD: HVAC**

## Declaration of Conformity

ERIKS Industrial Services Ltd hereby states that the Fenner QD product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC and the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC and has been designed and manufactured in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

| EN 61800-5-1: 2003                  | Adjustable speed electrical<br>power drive systems. Safety<br>requirements. Electrical,<br>thermal and energy.                                                     |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EN 61800-3 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed: 2004 | Adjustable speed electrical<br>power drive systems. EMC<br>requirements and specific test<br>methods.                                                              |  |  |  |  |
| EN 55011:2007                       | Limits and Methods of<br>measurement of radio<br>disturbance characteristics<br>of industrial, scientific and<br>medical (ISM) radio-frequency<br>equipment (EMC). |  |  |  |  |
| EN60529:1992                        | Specifications for degrees<br>of protection provided by<br>enclosures.                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

#### Copyright ERIKS Industrial Services Ltd © 2012

ERIKS Industrial Services Ltd, Amber Way, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 8WG

The manufacturer accepts no liability for any consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, or adjustment of the optional operating parameters of the drive or from mismatching of the drive to the motor.

The contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice.

All Fenner QD Series products carry a 2-year warranty, valid from the date of manufacture. This date is clearly visible on the product rating label.

## Electromagnetic Compatibility

All Fenner drives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions suitable for operation on Single Phase 230 volt and Three Phase 400 volt supplies and intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the supply via the power cables for compliance with harmonised European standards.

It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC. When using an Fenner drive with an internal or optional external filter, compliance with the following EMC Categories, as defined by EN61800-3:2004 can be achieved:

| Drive Type /<br>Rating        | EMC Category                                                                                                                                        |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                               | Cat C1 Cat C2 Cat C3                                                                                                                                |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Phase,<br>230 Volt<br>Input | No additional filtering required.<br>Use shielded motor cable.                                                                                      |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Phase,<br>400 Volt          | Use external<br>filter                                                                                                                              | No additional filtering required |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input                         | Use shielded motor cable                                                                                                                            |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note                          | For motor cable lengths greater than<br>100m, an output dv / dt filter must be<br>used. For further information contact<br>your Fenner distributor. |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Fenner<sup>®</sup> QD: HVAC

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

#### 

| 1. | Intr | ODUCTION                                     |     |
|----|------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
|    | 1.1  | Important Safety Information                 | 4   |
| 2. | Gen  | eral Information and Ratings                 | 7   |
| 3. | Med  | chanical Installation                        | 9   |
|    | 3.1  | General                                      | 9   |
|    | 3.2  | Before Installation                          | 9   |
|    | 3.3  | UL Compliant Installation                    | 9   |
|    | 3.4  | Mechanical dimensons and mounting IP66       | 9   |
|    | 3.5  | Mechnical dimensions and mounting IP55       | 10  |
|    | 3.6  | Guidelines for enclosure moutning IP55 & 66  | 11  |
|    | 3.7  | Removing the Terminal Cover                  | 11  |
|    | 3.8  | Lock off                                     | 14  |
| 4. | Elec | ctrical Installation                         | 15  |
|    | 4.1  | Grounding the Drive                          | 15  |
|    | 4.2  | Wiring Precautions                           | 16  |
|    | 4.3  | Incoming Power Connection                    | 16  |
|    | 4.4  | Drive and motor connection                   | 16  |
|    | 4.5  | Motor Terminal Box Connections               | 17  |
|    | 4.6  | Motor Thermistor Connection                  | 17  |
|    | 4.7  | Control Terminal Wiring                      | 17  |
|    | 4.8  | Control Terminals Connection Diagram         | 18  |
|    | 4.9  | Control Terminal Connections                 | 18  |
| 5. | Man  | NAGING THE KEYPAD                            | 19  |
|    | 5.1  | Keypad Layout and Function                   | 19  |
|    | 5.2  | Changing Parameters                          | 19  |
|    | 5.3  | Accessing and changing parameter values      | 20  |
|    | 5.4  | Keypad Layout and Function OLED              | 21  |
|    | 5.5  | Drive Operating Display OLED                 | 21  |
|    | 5.6  | Accessing and Changing Parameter Values OLE  | 21  |
|    | 5.7  | Resetting Parameters to Factory Default OLED | 22  |
|    | 5.8  | Resetting Parameter to Use Default Settings  | 22  |
|    | 5.9  | Changing the Language on OLED Display        | 23  |
|    | 5.10 | Selecting between Hand and Auto Control OLE  | D23 |
| 6. | Сом  | IMISSIONING                                  | 24  |
| 7. | HVA  | C Specific Feature Setup                     | 25  |
|    | 7.1  | Pump Staging DOL Cascade                     | 25  |
|    | 7.2  | Pump Staging Multiple Drive Cascade          | 27  |
|    | 7.3  | Maintenance Internal Set-up & Reset          | 28  |
|    | 7.4  | Load Profile Monitoring Function             | 30  |
|    | 7.5  | Pump Clean Function                          | 31  |
|    | 7.6  | Pump Stir Function                           | 33  |

|     | 7.7            | Bypass Control Fuction                      | 33       |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|
|     | 7.8            | Fire Mode Function                          | 35       |
|     | 7.9            | Motor Pre-heat Function & DC Injection      | 37       |
| 8   | PID            | CONTROL APPLICATIONS                        | 39       |
|     | 8.1            | Overview                                    | 39       |
|     | 8.2            | PID Function Set-Up                         | 39       |
|     | 8.3            | Application Example                         | 43       |
| 9.  | Para           | AMETERS                                     | 44       |
| 10  | .Digi          | tal Input Functions                         | 46       |
|     | 10.1           | Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13 | 46       |
| 11. | Exte           | ined Parameters                             | 47       |
|     | 11.1           | Parameter Group 2 - Extended                | 47       |
|     | 11.2           | Parameter Group 3 - PID Control             | 52       |
|     | 11.3           | Parameter Group 4 - Motor Control           | 53       |
|     | 11.4           | Parameter Group 5 - Communication           | 53       |
|     | 11.5           | Parameter Group 6 - Advanced Features       | 54       |
|     | 11.6           | Parameter Group 8 - HVAC Functions          | 55       |
|     | 11.7           | Parameter Group 9 - Advanced Control Logic  | 57       |
|     | 11.8           | Parameter Group 0 - Monitoring              | 57       |
| 12  | . Seri<br>12.1 | AL COMMUNICATIONS<br>BS-485 Communications  | 61<br>61 |
|     | 12.2           | Modbus RTU Communications                   | 61       |
| 13  | . TEC⊦<br>13.1 | INICAL DATA<br>Environmental                | 63<br>63 |
|     | 13.2           | Input Voltage Ranges                        | 63       |
|     | 13.3           | Maximum Supply Ratings for UL Compliance    | 63       |
|     | 13.4           | Output Power & Current Ratings              | 64       |
|     | 13.5           | Additional Information for UL Approved      | 65       |
| 14  | . Para         | METER CHANGE TABLES                         | 66       |
| 15  | . Trol         | JBLESHOOTING                                | 67       |

15. TROUBLESHOOTING

## Fenner®QD:HVAC

## 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Important Safety Information

Please read the important safety information below, and all Warning and Caution Information elsewhere in this manual.



**Danger:** Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and possible injury or death.

This variable speed drive product (Fenner QD:HVAC) is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The Fenner QD:HVAC uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product.

System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.

Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.

Electric shock hazard! Disconnect and ISOLATE the Fenner QD:HVAC before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.

Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.

Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.

Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.



**Danger:** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result in damage to property.

Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with Directive 98/37/EC, Safety of Machinery. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.

The level of integrity offered by the Fenner QD:HVAC control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque Free Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed, is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.

The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.

The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.

The drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.

Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.

The Fenner QD:HVAC has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.

Fenner QD: HVAC drives are intended for indoor use only.

When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.

The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive

Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).

Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the drive as delivered.

Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.

Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor

Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees

Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting

Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the Fenner QD:HVAC In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Fenner distributor.



## 2. General Information and Ratings

## 2.1 Drive Model Numbers IP55

<u>575F20P7</u>

Series & Inverter Supply Rated Enclosure Type Voltage Power

#### 200-240V 10% - 1 Phase Input

| kW Model with Filter | kW   | HP | Output<br>Current (A) | Frame Size |
|----------------------|------|----|-----------------------|------------|
| 575F20P7             | 0.75 | 1  | 4.3                   | 2          |
| 575F21P5             | 1.5  | 2  | 7                     | 2          |
| 575F22P2             | 2.2  | 3  | 10.5                  | 2          |

#### 200-240V 10% - 3 Phase Input

| kW Model with Filter | kW   | HP  | Output      | Frame Size |
|----------------------|------|-----|-------------|------------|
|                      |      |     | Current (A) |            |
| 575F30P7             | 0.75 | 1   | 4.3         | 2          |
| 575F31P5             | 1.5  | 2   | 7           | 2          |
| 575F32P2             | 2.2  | 3   | 10.5        | 2          |
| 575F34P0             | 4    | 5   | 18          | 3          |
| 575F35P5             | 5.5  | 7.5 | 25          | 3          |
| 575F37P5             | 7.5  | 10  | 39          | 4          |
| 575F3011             | 11   | 15  | 46          | 4          |
| 575F3015             | 15   | 20  | 61          | 5          |
| 575F3018             | 18.5 | 25  | 72          | 5          |
| 575F3022             | 22   | 30  | 90          | 5          |
| 575F3030             | 30   | 40  | 110         | 6          |
| 575F3037             | 37   | 50  | 150         | 6          |
| 575F3045             | 45   | 60  | 180         | 6          |
| 575F3055             | 55   | 75  | 202         | 6          |
| 575F3075             | 75   | 100 | 240         | 7          |
| 575F3090             | 90   | 120 | 300         | 7          |

#### 380-400V 10% - 3 Phase Input

| kW Model with Filter | 22kW | HP  | Output      | Frame Size |
|----------------------|------|-----|-------------|------------|
|                      |      |     | Current (A) |            |
| 575F40P7             | 0.75 | 1   | 2.2         | 2          |
| 575F41P5             | 1.5  | 2   | 4.1         | 2          |
| 575F42P2             | 2.2  | 3   | 5.8         | 2          |
| 575F44P0             | 4    | 5   | 9.5         | 2          |
| 575F45P5             | 5.5  | 7.5 | 14          | 3          |
| 575F47P5             | 7.5  | 10  | 18          | 3          |
| 575F4011             | 11   | 15  | 25          | 4          |
| 575F4015             | 15   | 20  | 30          | 4          |
| 575F4018             | 18.5 | 25  | 39          | 4          |
| 575F4022             | 22   | 30  | 46          | 4          |
| 575F4030             | 30   | 40  | 61          | 5          |
| 575F4037             | 37   | 50  | 72          | 5          |
| 575F4045             | 45   | 60  | 90          | 5          |
| 575F4055             | 55   | 75  | 110         | 6          |
| 575F4075             | 75   | 120 | 150         | 6          |
| 575F4090             | 90   | 150 | 180         | 6          |
| 575F4110             | 110  | 175 | 202         | 6          |
| 575F4132             | 132  | 200 | 240         | 7          |
| 575F4160             | 160  | 250 | 300         | 7          |

## 2.2 Drive Model Numbers IP66

#### 200-240V 10% - 1 Phase Input

| kW Model with Filter | kW   | HP | Output<br>Current (A) | Frame Size |
|----------------------|------|----|-----------------------|------------|
| 576F20P7             | 0.75 | 1  | 4.3                   | 2          |
| 576F21P5             | 1.5  | 2  | 7                     | 2          |
| 576F22P2             | 2.2  | 3  | 10.5                  | 2          |

#### 380-480VV 10% - 3 Phase Input

| kW Model with Filter | kW   | HP  | Output<br>Current (A) | Frame Size |
|----------------------|------|-----|-----------------------|------------|
| 576F40P7             | 0.75 | 1   | 2.2                   | 2          |
| 576F41P5             | 1.5  | 2   | 4.1                   | 2          |
| 576F42P2             | 2.2  | 3   | 5.8                   | 2          |
| 576F44P0             | 4    | 5   | 9.5                   | 2          |
| 576F45P5             | 5.5  | 7.5 | 14                    | 3          |
| 576F47P5             | 7.5  | 10  | 18                    | 3          |

## Fenner<sup>®</sup> QD: HVAC

## 3. Mechanical Installation

### 3.1. General

- The Fenner QD:HVAC should be mounted in a vertical position only on a flat, flame resistant vibration free mounting using the integral holes.
- The Fenner QD:HVAC must be installed in a pollution degree 1 or 2 environment only.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the drive
- Ensure that the minimum cooling air gaps, as detailed in section 3.7 are left clear
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range does not exceed the permissible limits for the Fenner QD:HVAC given in section 13.1
- Provide suitable clean, moisture and contaminant free cooling air sufficient to fulfil the cooling requirements of the Fenner QD:HVAC according to section 13.1

#### 3.2. Before Installation

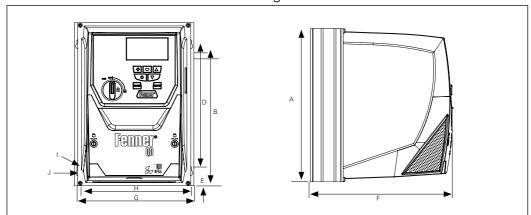
- Carefully unpack the QD:HVAC and check for any signs of damage. Notify the shipper immediately if any exist.
- Check the drive rating label to ensure it is of the correct type and power requirements for the application.
- Store the QD:HVAC in its box until required. Storage should be clean and dry and within the temperature range -40°C to +60°C

### 3.3. UL Compliant Installation

Note the following for UL compliant installation:

- · For an up to date list of UL compliant products, please refer to UL listing NMMS.E226333
- The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 13.1
- For IP20 units, installation is required in a pollution degree 1 environment
- For IP55 & IP66 units, installation in a pollution degree 2 environment is permissible
- UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections

### 3.4 Mechanical Dimensions and Mounting - IP66 Units



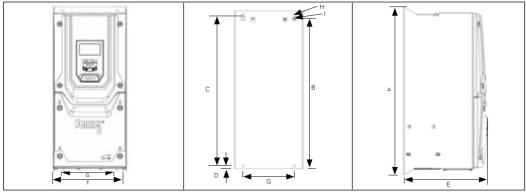
| Drive | 4     | ۹.    | E     | 3     | [     | )    | E    |      | I   | =     | 0     | 3    | ŀ     | 1    |     |      |     | J    |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| Size  | mm    | in    | mm    | in    | mm    | in   | mm   | in   | mm  | in    | mm    | in   | mm    | in   | mm  | in   | mm  | in   |
| 2     | 257.0 | 10.12 | 220.0 | 8.67  | 28.5  | 1.12 | 28.5 | 1.12 | 238 | 9.37  | 188.0 | 7.4  | 176.0 | 6.93 | 4.2 | 0.17 | 8.5 | 0.33 |
| 3     | 310.0 | 12.20 | 276.5 | 10.89 | 251.5 | 9.90 | 33.4 | 1.31 | 256 | 10.08 | 210.5 | 8.29 | 197.5 | 7.78 | 4.2 | 0.17 | 8.5 | 0.33 |

Control terminal torque settings: All Sizes: 0.8Nm Power terminal torque settings: All Sizes: 1Nm

www.fptgroup.com



### 3.5 Mechanical Dimensions and Mounting - IP55



| Drive |      |       | В    |       | C    |       | D  |       | E   |       | F   |       | G   |      | H    |       | I   |       |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Size  | mm   | in    | mm   | in    | mm   | in    | mm | in    | mm  | in    | mm  | in    | mm  | in   | mm   | in    | mm  | in    |
| 4     | 440  | 17.32 | 418  | 16.46 | 423  | 16.65 | 8  | 0.315 | 230 | 9.06  | 173 | 6.81  | 110 | 4.33 | 4.25 | 0.167 | 7.5 | 0.295 |
| 5     | 540  | 21.26 | 515  | 20.28 | 520  | 20.47 | 8  | 0.315 | 270 | 10.63 | 235 | 9.25  | 175 | 6.89 | 4.25 | 0.167 | 7.5 | 0.295 |
| 6     | 865  | 34.06 | 830  | 32.68 | 840  | 33.07 | 10 | 0.394 | 340 | 13.39 | 290 | 11.42 | 200 | 7.87 | 5.5  | 0.217 | 11  | 0.433 |
| 7     | 1280 | 50.39 | 1245 | 49.02 | 1255 | 49.41 | 10 | 0.394 | 370 | 14.57 | 330 | 12.99 | 200 | 7.87 | 5.5  | 0.217 | 11  | 0.433 |

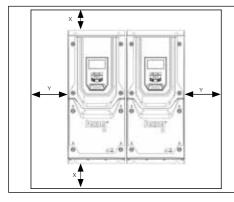
Control terminal torque settings: Power terminal torque settings:

All sizes: Frame size 4: Frame size 5: Frame size 6 & 7: 0.8Nm 1.2-1.5Nm 2.5 - 4.5Nm 8Nm



## 3.6 Guidelines for enclosure mounting IP55 and IP66 units

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 13.1
- · The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable flat surface
- The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives



| X Above | & Below                        | Y Either Side                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| mm      | in                             | mm                                                                                                                                                | in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| 150     | 5.9                            | 10                                                                                                                                                | 0.394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 150     | 150 5.9                        |                                                                                                                                                   | 0.394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 200     | 7.9                            | 10                                                                                                                                                | 0.394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 200     | 7.9                            | 10                                                                                                                                                | 0.394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 200     | 7.9                            | 10                                                                                                                                                | 0.394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 200     | 7.9                            | 10                                                                                                                                                | 0.394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|         | mm<br>150<br>200<br>200<br>200 | 150         5.9           150         5.9           200         7.9           200         7.9           200         7.9           200         7.9 | mm         in         mm           150         5.9         10           150         5.9         10           200         7.9         10           200         7.9         10           200         7.9         10           200         7.9         10 |  |  |

#### Note:

Typical drive heat losses are 3% of operating load conditions

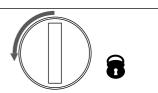
Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

### 3.7 Removing the Terminal Cover

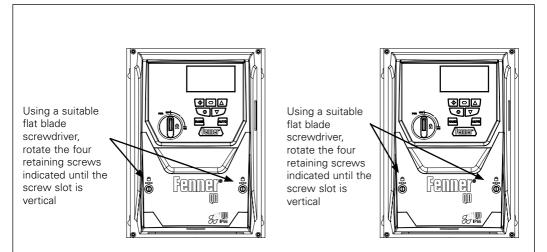


### 3.7.1 Frame Size 2

## Terminal Cover Release Screws



## 3.7.2 Frame Size 3



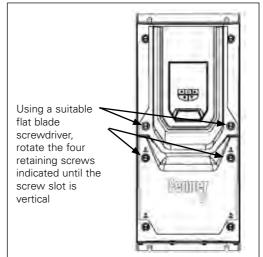
## Fenner<sup>®</sup> QD: HVAC

### Installation & Operating Instructions

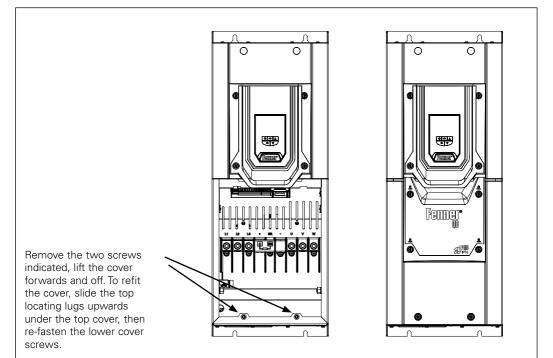
## 3.7.3 Frame Size 4

Using a suitable flat blade screwdriver, rotate the four retaining screws indicated until the screw slot is vertical.

### 3.7.2 Frame Size 5

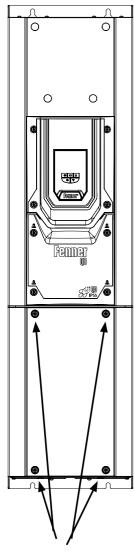


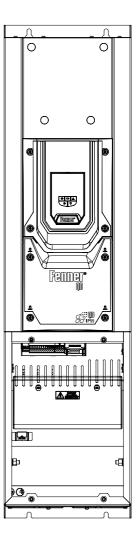
## 3.7.3 Frame Size 6





## 3.7.4 Frame Size 7





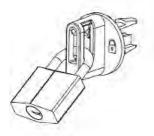
Using a suitable flat blade screwdriver, rotate the four retaining screws indicated until the screw slot is vertical.

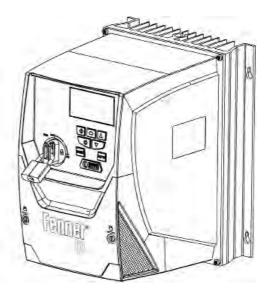


## 3.8 Lock Off

#### Power Isolator Lock Off - IP66 with Built in Isolater Option

On the switched models the main power islator switch can be locked in the 'off' position using a 20mm standrad shackle padlock (not supplied)





## **Fenner®QD: HVAC**

## 4. Electrical Installation

## 4.1 Grounding the Drive



This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. ERIKS Industrial Services cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or

otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.



This Fenner QD drive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line

inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.



Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand

this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

## 4.1.1 Grounding Guidelines

The ground terminal of each Fenner QD:HVAC should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the filter if installed). Fenner QD ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment. Ground loop impedance must confirm to local industrial safety regulations. To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring connections. The drive Safety Ground must be connected to system ground. Ground impedance must conform to the requirements of national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes. The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

## 4.1.2. Protective Earth Connector

The cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductor.

## 4.13 Safety Ground

This is the safety ground for the drive that is required by code. One of these points must be connected to adjacent building steel (girder, joist), a floor ground rod, or bus bar. Grounding points must comply with national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

## 4.1.4. Motor Ground

The motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

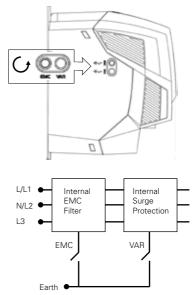
## 4.1.5. Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist.

The Fenner QD:HVAC is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply:

- A Type B Device must be used
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current
- Individual ELCBs should be used for each Fenner drive

Drives with a EMC filter have an inherently higher leakage current to ground (Earth). For applications where tripping occurs the EMC filter can be disconnected (on IP20 units only) by removing the EMC screws on the side of the product.



The Fenner QD:HVAC range has input supply voltage surge supression components fitted to protect the drive from voltage transients, typically originating from lightening strikes or switching of high power equipment on the same supply.

## 4.1.6. Shield Termination (Cable Screen)

The safety ground terminal provides a grounding point for the motor cable shield. The motor cable shield connected to this terminal (drive end) should also be connected to the motor frame (motor end). Use a shield terminating or EMI clamp to connect the shield to the safety ground terminal.

## Fenner<sup>®</sup> QD: HVAC

## 4.2. Wiring Precautions

Connect the Fenner QD:HVAC according to section 4.3 and 4.4, ensuring that motor terminal box connections are correct. There are two connections in general: Star and Delta. It is essential to ensure that the motor is connected in accordance with the voltage at which it will be operated. For more information, refer to section 4.5 Motor Terminal Box Connections.

It is recommended that the power cabling should be 4-core PVC-insulated screened cable, laid in accordance with local industrial regulations and codes of practice.

### 4.3 Incoming Power Connection

- For a single phase supply, power should be connected to L1/L, L2/N.
- For 3 phase supplies power should be connected to L1, L2, and L3. Phase sequence is not important.
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, a symmetrical shielded cable is recommended.
- A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1 with a suitable disconnecting device installed between the Fenner drive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- The cables should be dimensions according to any local codes or regulations. Guideline dimensions are given in section13.4.
- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the data in section 13.4. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type T fuses are suitable; however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5 seconds.
- Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- When the power supply is removed from the drive, a minimum of 30 seconds should be allowed before re-applying the power. A minimum of 10 minutes should be allowed before removing the terminal covers or connection.
- The maximum permissible short circuit current at the Fenner drive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 100kA.
- An optional Input Choke is recommended to be installed in the supply line for drives where any of the following conditions occur:-
  - The incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high
  - The supply is prone to dips or brown outs
  - An imbalance exists on the supply (3 phase drives)
  - The power supply to the drive is via a bus-bar and brush gear system (typically overhead Cranes).

- In all other installations, an input choke is recommended to ensure protection of the drive against power supply faults. Refer to your local Fenner Authorised Distributor for available options
- Fenner QD:HVAC models in frame sizes 4 to 8 are factory fitted with an Input choke as standard.

## 4.4 Drive and Motor Connection

- The motor should be connected to the Fenner drive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is utilised, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least equal cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- The motor earth must be connected to one of the drive earth terminals.
- For compliance with the European EMC directive, a suitable screened (shielded) cable should be used.
   Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals are recommended as a minimum. Installation within a suitable steel or copper tube is generally also acceptable.
- The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area
- Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen may be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible.
- For IP55 drives, connect the motor cable screen to the internal ground clamp



### 4.5. Motor Terminal Box Connections

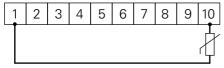
Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on dual voltage supplies. This is indicated on the nameplate of the motor. This operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

| Incoming Sup-<br>ply Voltage | Motor Nameplate<br>Voltages |       | Connection |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------|
| 230                          | 230/400                     |       | DELTA      |
| 400                          | 400/690                     | Delta |            |
| 400                          | 230/400                     | Star  |            |

#### 4.6. Motor Thermistor Connection

Where a motor thermistor is to be used, it should be connected as follows:

#### **Control Terminal Strip**



#### Additional Information

Compatible Thermistor : PTC Type, 2.5kΩ trip level

Use a setting of P1-13 that have Input 5 function as External Trip, e.g. P1-13 = 6. Refer to section 7 for further details.

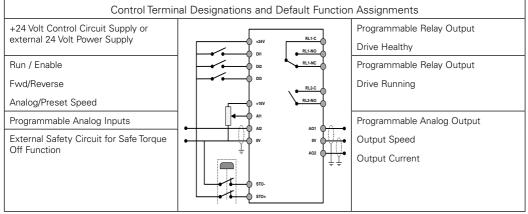
### 4.7 Control Terminal Wiring

- All analog signal cables should be suitably shielded. Twisted pair cables are recommended.
- · Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other
- Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- Maximum control terminal tightening torque is 0.5Nm

## Fenner<sup>®</sup> QD: HVAC

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

## 4.8 Control Terminals Connection Diagram



## 4.9 Control Terminal Connections

| Main Te | Main Terminal Strip |                           |                                                                                           |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1       | +24V                | + 24V User Output (Input) | 100mA User Output or +24V back up supply                                                  |  |  |
| 2       | DI 1                | Input 1                   | Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC                                                                    |  |  |
| 3       | DI 2                | Input 2                   | Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC                                                                    |  |  |
| 4       | DI 3                | Input 3                   | Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC                                                                    |  |  |
| 5       | +10V                | +10 Volt user output      | 10mA for user potentiometer                                                               |  |  |
| 6       | AI 1                | Input 4                   | Digital 8 - 30V DC / Analog Input 1,-10 to +10V, 0 / 4 to 20mA                            |  |  |
| 7       | 0V                  | 0 Volt Common             |                                                                                           |  |  |
| 8       | AO1                 | Output 1                  | 1st Analog / Digital Output, 0 to 10V, 4 to 20mA or +24VDC Digital                        |  |  |
| 9       | 0V                  | 0 Volt Common             |                                                                                           |  |  |
| 10      | AI 2                | Input 5                   | Digital 8 - 30V DC / Analog Input 2, 0 to 10V, 0 / 4 to 20mA or Motor PTC                 |  |  |
| 11      | AO2                 | Output 2                  | 2nd Analog / Digital Output, 0 to 10V, 4 to 20mA or +24VDC Digital                        |  |  |
| 12      | STO+                | Drive hardware inhibit    | "Safe" 24V input - must be linked to ext +24 Volt (18 – 30 Volt) DC to enable power stage |  |  |
| 13      | STO-                | Inhibit 0V input          | 0V return for the 24V "Safe" (STO)                                                        |  |  |
| Additio | nal Terminal        | Strip                     |                                                                                           |  |  |
| 14      | RL1-C               | Relay output 1 common     | Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A                                                       |  |  |
| 15      | RL1-NO              | Relay output 1 NO         | Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A                                                       |  |  |
| 16      | RL1-NC              | Relay output 1 NC         | Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A                                                       |  |  |
| 17      | RL2-A               | Relay output 2 common     | Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A                                                       |  |  |
| 18      | RL2-B               | Relay output 2 NO         | Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A                                                       |  |  |

## Fenner®QD: HVAC

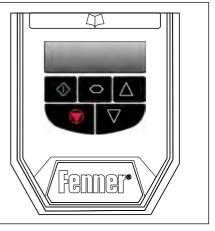
#### Installation & Operating Instructions

#### 5. Managing the Keypad The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the built in keypad and display.

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the built in keypad and display. IP20 Drives: IP20 rated drives are supplied with a 7 segment LED display and a five button keypad IP55 & IP66 Drives are supplied with an OLED multi-line text display and a seven button keypad

## 5.1 Keypad layout and Function - Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

|            | NAVIGATE   | Used to display real-time informa-<br>tion, to access and exit parameter<br>edit mode and to store parameter<br>changes                    |
|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | UP         | Used to increase speed in real-time<br>mode or to increase parameter<br>values in parameter edit mode                                      |
|            | DOWN       | Used to decrease speed in real-time<br>mode or to decrease parameter<br>values in parameter edit mode                                      |
|            | RESET/STOP | Used to reset a tripped drive. When<br>in keypad mode is used to Stop a<br>running drive                                                   |
| $\Diamond$ | START      | When in keypad mode, used to start<br>a stopped drive to reverse the direc-<br>tion of rotation if bidirectional keypad<br>mode is enabled |



## 5.2. Changing Parameters - Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

| Procedure                                                                                                              | Display Shows |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Power on Drive                                                                                                         | StoP          |
| Press and hold thefor >2 seconds                                                                                       | P I- 0 I      |
| Press the 🚺 key                                                                                                        | P I- 02       |
| The 🚺 and 🚺 can be used to select the desired parameter                                                                | P I- 03       |
| Select the required parameter, e.g. P1-02                                                                              | P I- 02       |
| Press the button                                                                                                       | 0_0           |
| Use 🚺 the 🚺 and keys to adjust the value e.g. set to 10                                                                | 10_0          |
| Press the key                                                                                                          | P I-02        |
| The parameter value is now adjusted and automatically stored. Press the key for >2 seconds to return to operating mode | Stop          |

## Fenner<sup>®</sup> QD: HVAC

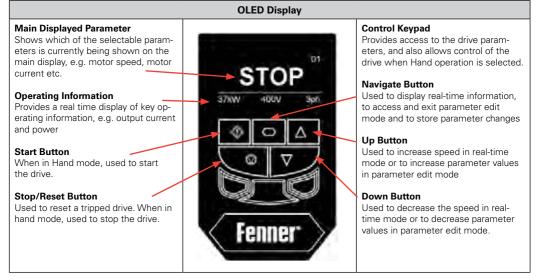
#### Installation & Operating Instructions

## 5.3 Accessing and Changing Parameter Values

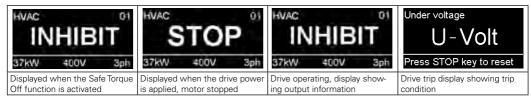
| Function                                                   | When Display<br>Shows                                        | Press | Result                                             | Example                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fast selection of<br>Parameter Groups<br>Note: Parameter   | Px-xx                                                        | 0+0   | The next highest<br>Parameter group is<br>selected | Display shows P I- ID<br>Press + A<br>Display shows P2-D I                                                                                                                      |
| Group Access must<br>be enabled<br>P1-14=101               | Px-xx                                                        | 0+0   | The next lowest<br>Parameter group is<br>selected  | Display shows P2-25<br>Press +<br>Display shows P I-0 I                                                                                                                         |
| Select lowest Group<br>Parameter                           | Px-xx                                                        | ◘+ ◘  | The first parameter of a group is selected         | Display shows P I- ID<br>Press A+<br>Display shows P I-D I                                                                                                                      |
| Set Parameter to minimum value                             | Any numerical value<br>(whilst editing a<br>parameter value) | ◘+◘   | The parameter is set to the minimum value          | When editing P I-D I<br>Display shows 5D_D<br>Press A + D<br>Display shows D_D                                                                                                  |
| Adjusting individual<br>digits within a<br>parameter value | Any numerical value<br>(whilst editing a<br>parameter value) | )+ 🖸  | Individual parameter<br>digits can be adjusted     | When editing P I- ID<br>Display shows D<br>Press +<br>Display shows _ D<br>Press D<br>Display shows ID<br>Press +<br>Display shows _ ID<br>Press D<br>Display shows I ID<br>etc |



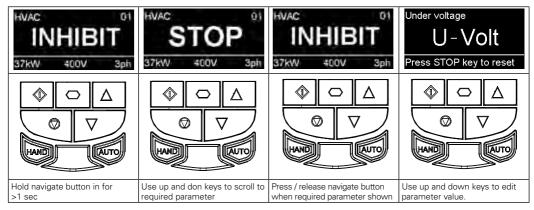
## 5.4 Keypad Layout and Function - Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



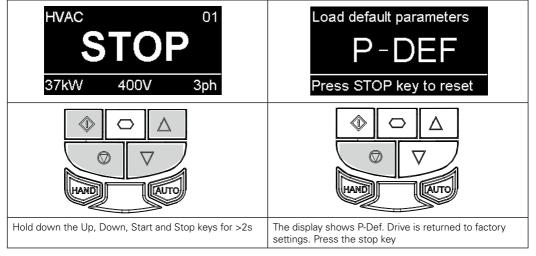
## 5.5 Drive Operating Display - Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



## 5.6 Accessing and Changing Parameter Values - Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



## 5.7 Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings - Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parameter set locked)

## 5.8 Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings - Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)

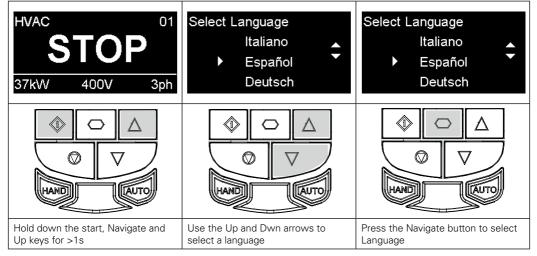
The current parameter settings of the drive can be stored internally within the drive as the standard default settings. This does not affect the procedure for returning the drive to factory default settings as described above.

P6-29 (Save user parameters as default) can be enabled (set to 1) to invoke a parameter save of the current parameter values as the standard defaults for the drive. Parameter menu group 6 can only be accessed with advanced security level access (Default P1-14=201).

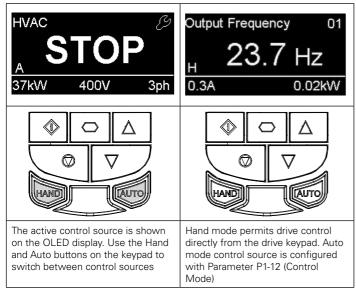
| NVAC 01                                                     | Load default parameters<br>P – DEF                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 37kW 400V 3ph                                               | Press STOP key to reset                                                            |
|                                                             |                                                                                    |
| Hold down the Up, Down, Start and Stop keys for >2s         | The display shows P-Def. Drive is returned to factory settings. Press the stop key |
| Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parame | ter set locked)                                                                    |



5.9 Changing the Language on the OLED Display - Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 & IP66 Drives)



5.10 Selecting Between Hand and Auto Control - Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



## 6. Commissioning

### 6.1. General

The following guidelines apply to all applications

#### 6.1.1 Entering the motor nameplate information

Fenner QD:HVAC uses the information from the motor nameplate to:

- Operate the mot or with the best possible efficiency level
- Protect the motor against possible damage due to operation in overload condition

In order to achieve this, the drive requires that the following information from the motor nameplate is entered into the parameters :

**P1-07 Motor Rated Voltage**. This is the operating voltage for the motor in it's present wiring configuration (Star or Delta). The maximum output voltage from the drive can never exceed the incoming supply voltage.

P1-08 Motor Rated Current. This is the full load current of the motor from the nameplate

P1-09 Motor Rated Frequency. This is the standard operating frequency of the motor, generally 50 or 60Hz

**P1-10 Motor Rated Speed.** This parameter can optionally be set to the RPM shown on the motor nameplate. When this parameter is entered, all speed related parameters in the drive are displayed in RPM. When the parameter is set to zero, all speed related parameters are displayed in Hz.

### 6.1.2. Minimum and Maximum Frequencies/Speeds

Fenner QD:HVAC units are factory set to operate the motor from zero up to base speed (50 or 60Hz output). In general, this operating range is suitable for a wide range of requirements, however in some cases it may be desired to adjust these limits, e.g where the maximum speed of a fan or pump may provide excessive flow, or where operation below a certain speed is never required. In this case, the following parameters can be adjusted to suit the application :

**P1-01 Maximum Frequency.** In general this should match the motor rated frequency. If operation above this frequency is desired, confirmation from the motor manufacturer, and the manufacturer of any connected fan or pump should be sought that this is permissable, and will not cause damage to the equipment.

**P1-02 Minimum Frequency.** A suitable minimum can be set to prevent the motor operating at low speed, which may cause the motor to verheat. In some applications, such as a pump circulating water through a boiler, it may be necessary to set a speed to ensure the boiler does not run dry during operation.



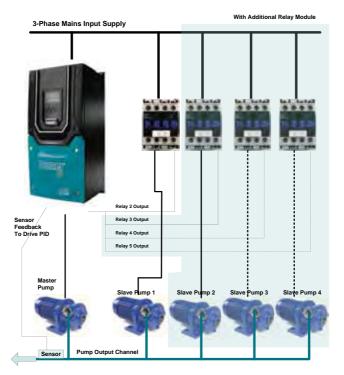
## 7. HVAC Specific Feature Setup (Menu 8)

The Fenner QD:HVAC has several features in built into the drive standard operating software that are specific to HVAC applications. The majority of parameters used in enabling and configuring these functions are contained within menu 8. Section 13 is an explanation of the purpose and operation of each of these functions and guidelines on how each one is configured.

## 7.1. Pump Staging - DOL Cascade

#### Summary:

The below illustration shows the use of a Fenner QD:HVAC unit as the controller in a DOL pump staging system. The Master pump in this configuration is controlled from the output of the Fenner QD:HVAC in variable speed mode with direct relay control of up to four DOL slave pumps as shown below.



Relay 1 on the standard I/O terminals of the Drive (T14 & T15) cannot be used as part of the DOL control but is freely programmable to other functions through parameter P2-15. Relay 2 on the standard I/O terminals of the Drive (T17 & T18) can be used as the DOL control for the first slave pump. Relay 2 is set to DOL control by setting parameter P2-18 = 8, or can be used for an alternative function by setting a value other than 8.

For staging configurations with more than one slave pump an optional extended I/O option module will be required. Options modules are available allowing up to 3 further slave DOL pumps (giving a maximum of 4 DOL slave pumps) to be connected. Intermittent switching relays may be required if the contactor voltage or current requirement is outside of the specification of the drive relays (see section 4.8, Control Terminal Connections).

The system output sensor is connected to the Fenner QD:HVAC analog input 1 or 2 (T6 or T10) and is selected as the feedback to the drive PID controller. See parameter menu 3 for PID configuration parameters and feedback selection.

## Fenner®QD: HVAC

#### **Operational Overview:**

The pump staging with DOL cascade function is enabled by setting parameter P8-14=1 (Pump staging function select). In addition, the value of P8-15, 'Pump staging DOL pump availability' must be set with the number of Slave DOL pumps available (to a value other than 0).

The Fenner QD:HVAC Drive runs the master pump in variable speed control. The number of Slave DOL pumps available in the system is configured by parameter P8-15. At a predefined level the slave DOL pumps are brought on-line in sequence to assist the Master variable speed pump. Switch on sequence is defined by the pump run time clocks (monitored and maintained by the Fenner QD:HVAC) with the least run time pump switched in first. A pre-defined settle time (Set in P8-19) is observed before any further pumps are switched in or out of the system. This allows the system to reach a steady operating state before additional pump requirements are assessed. Pump switch off is done at a predefined level in the sequence of least run time.

The maximum difference in run time between DOL slave pumps can be limited by setting the 'Pump Staging Duty Switch Over Time' parameter (P8-16). When a value is entered into P8-16 the Fenner QD:HVAC will automatically switch off the DOL slave pump with the longest run time and switch in the pump with the shortest run time once the difference in run times set in P8-16 is exceeded. When P8-16 is set to 0 pump switchover based on run time is disabled and switch over is determined only by the threshold limits (demand based).

Duty run time clocks are available to view in P0-19. Clocks are reset by setting parameter P8-20 'Pump Staging Master Clock Reset' to 1 (reset).

#### Quick Setup Overview

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14= 101 to allow access to extended parameters
- In Menu 3, Configure parameters for the PID Control
- If drive relay 2 is used as part of the slave DOL cascade then set P2-18 = 8
- Set parameter P8-14=1 to enable the Pump staging DOL cascade function
- Set the number of DOL slave pumps available in the system (not including Master VFD pump) in P8-15
- Set Fenner QD:HVAC operating speed limits used to activate / deactivate DOL slave pumps as follows:
  - P8-17: Pump Staging DOL Switch In Speed Threshold to bring in DOL Slave pump
  - P8-18: Pump Staging DOL Switch Out Speed Threshold to switch out DOL Slave pump
- Set a pump staging settle time (minimum 10 seconds) in P8-19. The time entered in P8-19 must be sufficient for the PID feedback
- signal from the system output sensor to settle to a steady level.
- If the duty run times between DOL slave pumps are to be balanced then the maximum permissible difference in hours should be entered in P8-16.

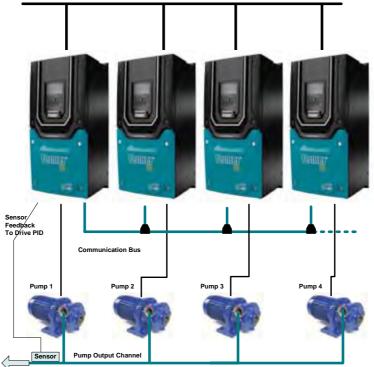


## 7.2. Pump Staging - Multiple Drive Cascade

#### Summary:

The below illustration shows the use of a Fenner QD:HVAC units as the controllers in a variable speed pump staging system. All pumps in this configuration are controlled the Fenner QD:HVAC units in variable speed mode with co-ordination and communication carried out over the built in RS485 communications link as shown below.

#### 3-Phase Mains Input Supply



Drives can be connected using the RJ45 data cables and the RS485 Data Cable Splitter as shown above up to a maximum of 5 drives. Part numbers are as follows:

| Product Code     | Description                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| QSPLITTER-RJ45   | RJ45 splitter box 1-2 way         |
| QCABLE-RJ45X0.5M | 0.5m Cable                        |
| QCABLE-RJ45X1.0M | RJ45 to RJ45 RS458 data cable, 1m |
| QCABLE-RJ45X3.0M | 3m Cable                          |

Each motor / pump in this configuration is controlled by a dedicated HVAC drive (one drive per pump). All drives run in variable speed mode with the speed reference passed across the communications network.

One drive in the system is denoted the 'Network Master'. The Network Master has the Feedback sensor input connected to it along with the input set-point control, and uses its PID function to generate the operating speed for the system. The 'Network Master' provides an enable status and speed reference to the other drives on the network.

## Fenner®QD:HVAC

#### 

In addition, the value of P8-15 on the network master, 'Pump staging DOL pump availability' must be set with the number of additional drives available in the system (slave drives), excluding the master (set to a value other than 0). The master drive must be set to drive address 1 (default), with the addresses of the slave drives set in sequence to subsequent addresses (2, 3, 4, 5...). Addresses are set within P5-01. When the system is enabled the master drive will check the run time clocks for all drives in the network which are stored and maintained within menu 0 of the master drive. The first available drive with the lowest run time is automatically run first. At a predefined level additional drives / pumps are brought on-line in sequence to assist the running pumps. Switch on sequence is always defined by the pump run time clocks of the available drives (monitored and maintained by the master drive) with the least run time pump switched in first. A pre-defined settle time (Set in P8-19) is observed before any further pumps are switched in or out of the system. This allows the system to reach a steady operating state before additional pump requirements are assessed. Pump switch off is done at a predefined level in the sequence of least run time. Maximum and minimum speed and Ramp times for each drive in the network are determined by the individual setting on each drive (P1-01 to P1-04). The maximum difference in run time between drives / pumps can be limited by setting the 'Pump Staging Duty Switch Over Time' parameter (P8-16). When a value is entered into P8-16 the network master drive will automatically switch off the drive / pump with the longest run time and switch in the drive / pump with the shortest run time once the difference in run times set in P8-16 is exceeded. When P8-16 is set to 0 pump switch-over based on run time is disabled and switch over is determined only by the threshold limits (demand based). Duty run time clocks are available to view in P0-19 of the network master drive. Clocks are reset by setting parameter P8-20 'Pump Staging Master Clock Reset' to 1 (reset) on the network master drive.

The Network Master will assume that any drive not responding to network messaging is currently unavailable (powered off / RS485 disconnected). The Network master will continue to poll drives that are offline but will not attempt to run the drive until communication is reestablished. When any drive, including the network master, enters into a trip condition it will be temporarily suspended from operation and the system will maintain operation with the remaining available drives. When a drive is reset from a trip condition it will automatically become available for selection by the network master.

The enable input (T1 - T2) to the network master is deemed to be the enable for the complete system and causes system operation to start or stop. Individual enable inputs (T1 - T2) on the network slave drives provide an inhibit input that prevent operation of that particular drive.

#### Quick Setup Overview:

#### **On all HVAC Drives**

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10 on all drives in the system. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14= 101 to allow access to extended parameters

#### On the Network Master

- In Menu 3, Configure parameters for the PID Control
- Ensure the network serial address in P5-01 is left as default (1)
- Set parameter P8-14=2 to enable the Pump staging Multiple Drive Cascade function
- Set the number of network slave pumps available in the system (not including Network Master VFD) in P8-15
  - Set Fenner QD:HVAC operating speed limits used to activate / deactivate network slave pumps as follows:
    - P8-17: Pump Staging Assist Switch In Speed Threshold to bring in assist pump
    - P8-18: Pump Staging Assist Switch Out Speed Threshold to switch out assist pump
- Set a pump staging settle time (minimum 10 seconds) in P8-19. The time entered in P8-19 must be sufficient for the PID feedback signal from the system output sensor to settle to a steady level.
- If the duty run times between all available drives / pumps are to be balanced then the maximum permissible difference in hours should be entered in P8-16.

#### On the Network Slaves

- Set the drives to network slaves by setting P1-12 = 5
- Set the network serial address in P5-01 to unique addresses is sequence, starting at address 2 (2, 3, 4, 5...)

## 7.3. Maintenance Interval Set-up and Reset

The Fenner QD:HVAC has a maintenance interval timer function with visible display indication and configurable output points to allow the programmer to set-up routine maintenance schedules / intervals for the machine / system and to indicate maintenance due to the machine operator. The maintenance interval is calculated from the 'Drive hours run clock' and is hence an indication of the operational use of the drive system rather than a basic calendar based timer function.

#### **Operational Overview:**

The maintenance interval is enabled and configured by parameter P6-24, Service Interval Timer. When P6-24 is set to 0 the maintenance interval timer is disabled. The maintenance interval (P6-24) is set in hours between 1 and 60000 (default 5000 hours). Access to parameter menu 6 is permitted only when the advanced security level password is entered into P1-14 (default password 201). The maintenance interval timer is initiated when a valid value is entered into P6-24. The time remaining until maintenance becomes due is stored and displayed in parameter P0-22 (Time Left to Next service).

When the maintenance interval expires (P0-22 reaches 0) the Fenner QD:HVAC can indicate maintenance due on the machine in the following ways:

## Fenner<sup>®</sup> QD: HVAC

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

 The maintenance symbol is automatically displayed on the OLED display (alternating with drive communications address in top right corner.



- · One of the drive relay outputs can be configured for indication of maintenance due,
- A warning bit in the drive communications status words is set (see associated communications guide).

#### The following parameters are used to configure the relay drive outputs to represent Service Due.

| Parameter Number | Parameter Description          | Terminal | Value Set |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| P2-15            | Relay output 1 function select | 14/15    | 10        |
| P2-18            | Relay output 2 function select | 16/17/18 | 10        |

When the maintenance interval has expired and the scheduled service has been completed the service interval timer is reset by setting P6-25 = 1, Reset Service Indicator. The timer for the next service interval starts from the point at which the previous indication was reset. Advanced security access is required (default P1-14 = 201) in order to access the Reset Service Indicator parameter.

#### Quick Setup Overview:

#### Maintenance Interval Set-up

- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set the number of hours between services in parameter P6-24, Service Timer Interval (Default 5000).
- If a drive output is required to indicate that maintenance is due then configure the output based on the table above (P2-15 or P2-18 = 10).

#### Maintenance Interval Reset

- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set parameter P6-25 = 1, Reset Service Indicator to reset the Maintenance Timer Interval

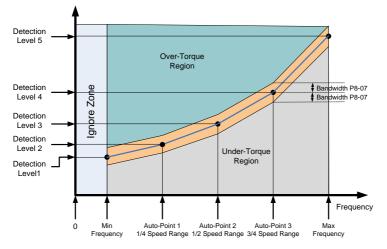


## 7.4. Load Profile Monitoring Function

The Load Profile Monitoring Function provides under and over torque protection to the driven load. Practical applications for the function might include Belt Snap detection, Motor Stall detection, Pump Blockage, or Pump Dry Run protection.

The Load Profile Monitoring Function uses a standard operating torque profile stored in memory and the drive current is continuously compared to the standard profile during operation. Should operating current / torque deviate outside of the standard profile for a specified period of time then a trip will be generated within the drive. The Fenner QD:HVAC uses 5 measured points on the frequency versus current operating curve in order to model normal operation.

A graphical representation of the Load Profile Monitoring Function is shown below:



#### **Operational Overview:**

In order to use the Load Profile Monitoring Function the standard (normal) operating profile of the drive current versus speed must be established. Set-up of the Load Profile Monitoring Function and the standard operating profile is normally performed as the final step in commissioning the system.

The standard operating profile is established within the drive using an automatic measurement sequence. The automatic measurement sequence is activated when the Load Profile Monitoring Function is enabled (P8-06 changed from 0). When the drive is first run, following enable of the Load Profile Monitoring Function, the drive output will be ramped to the maximum frequency setting (P1-01) with 5 evenly spaced current measurements recorded. The drive will then return to the normal set-point operating speed. In order to repeat the automatic measurement sequence the Load Profile Monitoring Function must be disabled (P8-06 = 0) and re-enabled (P8-06 <> 0).



Caution: The automatic measurement sequence over rides the normal drive set-point speed and the drive will run the motor up to maximum frequency (P1 01). Ensure that the system is in a suitable condition to operate through the programmed speed range.

Maximum Frequency / Speed parameter (P1-01) and Minimum Frequency / Speed parameter (P1-02) can be adjusted following execution of the automatic measurement sequence without affecting the results obtained during the automatic measurement sequence. When operating outside of the maximum and minimum speed range the function is disabled.

When setting parameter P8-06 to activate the Load Profile Monitoring Function a value is set that instructions the Fenner QD:HVAC unit to trip on detection of undercurrent (P8-06=1), overcurrent (P8-06=2), or combination of both undercurrent or overcurrent (P8-06=3).

A detection tolerance for the Load Profile Monitoring Function is set within parameter P8-07. Parameter P8-07 (Load Profile Monitoring Function Bandwidth) is set as a current (amps) value and is then applied to the standard operating profile stored within the drive to allow for acceptable variations in the motor current measurement. The value entered is applied symmetrically to the nominal current value so totally bandwidth is 2 x P8-07. The Current values measured during the auto-tune are recorded to parameter P0-58 for reference.

In addition to a bandwidth of tolerance being applied to the standard operating profile (P8-07) a trip delay or time limit can also be specified for operation on the drive within the over torque or under torque regions. This time is set within parameter P8-08 (Load Profile Monitoring Function Trip Delay). This parameter can be set to avoid nuisance tripping whilst the load is in a temporary or transitional state.



#### 

The Fenner QD:HVAC will trip immediately on detecting an under / over torque condition for a time period greater than that set in P8-08 and will disable output to the motor with coast to stop. The trip will be displayed on the OLED display and can be reset by pressing the Keypad STOP key.

The Fenner QD:HVAC can be set to run an automatic pump cleaning function once the Load Profile Monitoring Function has detected an overtorque condition. See section 13.5, Pump Clean Function for more information.

 J\_tor9:
 Over-Torque Level Detected resulting in drive trip (Fault code 24)

 U\_tor9:
 Under-Torque Level Detected resulting in drive trip (Fault code 25)

#### Quick Setup Overview:

- Read Caution note associated with this function (above)
- Set the maximum and minimum speed limits for the drive (P1-01 & P1-02).
- Set Basic parameters P1-03 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Enable the Load Profile Monitoring Function by setting P8-06
  - 0: Disabled
  - 1: Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller)
  - 2: High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage)
  - 3: Low and High Current Detection
- Set an acceptable tolerance bandwidth in P8-07. Set a high bandwidth initially and monitor current during normal operation to determine tighter levels if required.
- Enable the drive and allow the automatic measurement sequence to run.
- Should some nuisance tripping occur Increase the Load Profile Monitoring Function Trip Delay in P8-08. If tripping still occurs then repeat
  the automatic measurement sequence.

### 7.5. Pump Clean Function

The Pump cleaning function is used to remove blockages from a pump. The pump clean function can be manually triggered by a digital input or can be triggered automatically on start up, or when the drive detects an over-torque condition (due to blockage forming).

When the Pump cleaning cycle is activated the Fenner QD:HVAC will perform a predefined motion profile (cleaning cycle) in order to attempt to remove the blockage.

#### Operational Overview:

The pump cleaning function is enabled or disabled and its automatic triggering defined by parameter P8-03 Pump Cleaning Function Configuration. Options included for parameter P8-03 include:

- 0. Disabled
- 1. Pump cleaning function activated on drive start up
- 2. Pump cleaning function activated on drive start up or over-torque detection
- 3. Pump cleaning function activated on over-torque detection

If either option 1 or option 2 is selected for P8-03 then the drive will run the pump cleaning cycle immediately on drive enable (enable) command given of digital input 1, drive terminal 2). Once the pump cleaning cycle is complete the drive will return to normal set-point control.

If either option 2 or option 3 is selected for P8-03 then the Load Profile Monitoring function must be set-up in order to detect an over-torque condition. Set up the Load Profile Monitoring function as per the instructions in this guide. Please see section 74 – Load Profile Monitoring

Function. When the Pump cleaning function is triggered from an over-torque condition then the drive does not go into an over-torque trip following an over torque condition but instead automatically runs the pump clean function. On exiting the pump clean function the drive will return to its normal operating set-point. If any further over-torque events occur within 60 seconds of a pump clean function finishing then this will then cause an overtorque trip.

Further attempts to clean the pump (up to a maximum of 5 attempts) can be programmed through the Automatic Trip Reset function (see P2-36 – Start Mode Select). When auto-restarting from an over-torque trip the drive will automatically run the pump clean function provided the pump clean function is enabled.

If a digital input is assigned to this function then it will activate the pump clean sequence regardless of the setting of parameter P88-03 (Pump Cleaning Function Configuration). When the Pump Clean Function is initiated via an input to the drive, the drive will ramp immediately from its current operation speed to the first speed defined by the pump clean cycle using applicable ramp rates.

The digital input assignment for the pump cleaning function is defined through P9-42 – Clean trigger input edge. Menu 9 can only be accessed using the advanced level security access (default P1-14 – 201). Set P9-42 with the value associated with the digital input to be used.

The Pump Cleaning cycle is defined by setting two segment speeds, a ramp time (used for acceleration and deceleration), and a segment time in the following parameters:

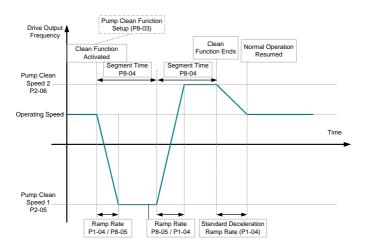
| Parameter Number | Description                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| P2-05            | Clean speed 1                        |
| P2-06            | Clean speed 2                        |
| P8-04            | Pump cleaning function time interval |
| P8-05            | Pump cleaning function rammp time    |

If either of the two Pump Cleaning Speeds are set to zero then that segment of the cleaning cycle is disabled. Pump cleaning speeds can be set with positive or negative values to allow forward or reverse motion to be performed and two stage or bidirectional profiles to be created. The Acceleration ramp for the pump clean function is determined by setting P8-05. The deceleration ramp parameter P1-04



Caution: The automatic measurement sequence overrides the normal drive set-point speed and the drive will run the motor up to maximum frequency (P1-01). Ensure that the system is in a suitable condition to operate through the programmed speed range.

An example of the pump cleaning profile is shown below.



When the Pump Cleaning function is completed the drive returns immediately to the current set-point speed. Return to normal operating speed is done using the standard ramp settings (P1-03 / P1-04). Segment execution time (set in P8-04) encompasses the time taken to accelerate the motor to the cleaning speed but does not include the ramped return to normal operating speed.

#### Quick Setup Overview:

- If the Pump Cleaning function is to be triggered by an over-torque condition then section 13.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function must be commissioned prior to set-up of the Pump Clean function.
- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- · Set the segment speed for each cleaning segment in parameters P2-05 and P2-06
- Enable the Pump Clean function by setting P8-03. Setting of P8-03 is not necessary if the Pump Clean function is activated only by a digital input.
  - 0: Disabled
  - 1: Activated on enable (Pump start up)
  - 2: Activated on enable (Pump start up), or operation in Over-torque region
  - 3: Activated by operation in Over-torque region
- Set the segment time for the cleaning cycle in parameter P8-04. This is the time to run each cleaning segment, including acceleration.
- Set a ramp time for the Pump Clean function is P8-05. This is the ramp rate to use in accelerating to Pump Clean Speed 1 and Pump Clean Speed 2.

#### www.fptgroup.com



## 7.6. Pump Stir Function

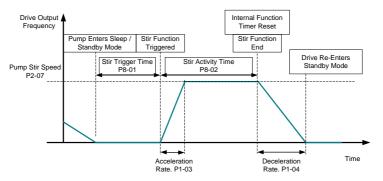
The Pump Stir function is used to trigger the pump to run following a period of inactivity. When the motor has remained inoperable for a predefined time a user defined motion profile is carried out on the pump. The function is active when the drive is in PID mode and the timer activated by the drive entering into 'standby'. The function is used to prevent pump blockage or pump degradation caused by sustained periods of pump inactivity. The function might also be used for fan applications to prevent degradation of bearing lubricants.

#### **Operational Overview:**

The time period to trigger the pump Stir function is entered into parameter P8-01 (Stir Function Integral Timer). When the drive enters into standby mode (see PID control, section 14) an internal timer is started. When the timer exceeds the user defined time limit set in P8-01 a preset motion profile is activated. When function execution is completed the drive returns immediately to standby mode. The internal function timer is reset by the drive exiting standby mode or on completion of the pump Stir function.

The motion profile is set within two parameters. Parameter P8-02 (Stir Activity Timer) sets the time that the pump is to be operated and P2-07 (Preset Speed 7 – Pump Stir Speed) sets the speed that the pump will be accelerated to and operate at during the stir cycle. The stir activity time includes the time take to accelerate to speed but not the time to decelerate back to stop.

The motion profile for the Pump Stir function is shown below:



Setting either the Stir Function Interval Time (P8-01) or the Stir Activity Timer (P8-02) to 0 disables the Pump Stir function. This function is disabled at default.

#### Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- · Set the PID control menu 3 parameters (see section 14)
- Set the Pump Stir Speed required in parameter P2-07
- Set the Time to elapse in standby before the Pump Stir Function is triggered in parameter P8-01.
- Set the time to run the Pump Stir Function in parameter P8-02

## 7.7. Bypass Control Function

The Bypass Control function allows the motor to be operated either from the Fenner QD:HVAC (variable speed control) or direct on line on the incoming supply (fixed speed). Bypass control requires external components and connection in creating the bypass system that are not provided as part of the Fenner QD:HVAC and are the responsibility of the system designer.



Caution: Circuit examples provided in this manual are for guidance only. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. The system must be installed only by qualified electrical persons and in accordance with local and national regulations and codes of practice.

The bypass control function with the Fenner QD:HVAC allows the drive to switch in the bypass circuit automatically should the drive trip on a fault condition, should Fire Mode be activated (see section 7.8 - Fire Mode function) or manually via an input to the drive. Fenner recommended the use of a three contactor bypass arrangement in implementing a bypass circuit. Mechanical as well as electrical inter-locking is recommended to guard against contactor failure and to prevent damage to the system in such events.



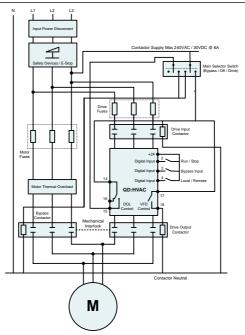
#### **Operational Overview:**

The basic configuration for a three contactor bypass circuit is shown below.

Mechanical Interlocking is shown between the Bypass contactor and the Drive Output contactor. Electrical Interlocking is also recommended between the Bypass and Drive Output contacts using auxiliary contacts on each device.



Caution: The supply voltage for the coil of the contactors must not exceed the rating for the drive control relays contacts (250V AC / 30V DC @ 5A)



The main selector switch selects between the following modes.

- System Off : Drive is powered off; Bypass contactor is off
- Bypass Control : Drive is powered off; Bypass contactor is on, motor running from bypass supply
- Drive Control : Drive is powered on; Bypass or Drive Output contactor selection is controlled by the drive

When the Main Selector Switch is set to Drive Control, the drive input contactor is switched in such that the drive will power up. Selection of the two motor output contactors is controlled by the drive dependent on the settings provided to the drive by the user. When Fenner QD:HVAC control is selected the drive can co ordinate bypass or drive control based on the settings and running conditions of the drive.

The two drive control relays (relay 1 and relay 2) are automatically configured when Bypass Mode is enabled. Relay 1 is configured for bypass control and is connected directly to the Bypass contactor. Relay 2 is configured for drive control and is connected directly to the Drive Output Contactor. Under normal operation the drive will close relay 2, bringing in the Drive Output contactor, and operation of the motor will be as per the logic and speed reference configuration of the drive.

The drive will switch off the Drive Output contactor (relay 2) and switch in the Bypass contactor (relay 1) if one of the bypass control functions is enabled and the logic to trigger that function becomes true. Bypass control functions include:

| Bypass on fault | Drive will switch to bypass if a trip condition prevents the drive from operating the motor                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Drive will switch to bypass if the Fire Mode function is assigned to a digital input and that input becomes true (can be open active or close active) |
| Bypass on input | Drive will switch to bypass if a digital input is assigned to bypass control (through menu 9) and that input becomes true.                            |

Note: A combination of bypass conditions is permitted

#### www.fptgroup.com



#### 

#### Bypass on Fault.

Bypass Mode on Fault is enabled by setting parameter P8-11=1 (enabled). Once enabled the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of a trip or fault occurring on the drive. When a trip occurs the drive will immediately open the drive output contactor (drive output already disabled due to trip), wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under Bypass control until the enable/run input is removed from the drive (drive control terminal 2) at which point the Bypass contactor will be opened. When the run/enable input is closed again the drive will attempt to run under drive control (drive output contactor closed). It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

#### Bypass on Fire Mode.

Bypass on Fire Mode is enabled by setting parameter P8-12=1 (enabled). Once enabled, the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of the fire mode input becoming active (true). Fire Mode should be configured (see section 13.8. Fire Mode Function) and an input assigned either through parameter P1-13 or through menu 9 (P9-32) prior to enabling Bypass on Fire Mode. When the Fire Mode input becomes true the drive will immediately disable its output and open the drive output contactor, wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under bypass control until the fire mode input is deactivated. When the Fire Mode input is deactivated the bypass contactor will be opened, there will be a short delay (defined by P8-13) and the Drive Output contactor will close. Provided the enable input is still present then the drive will take over operation of the motor.

#### It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

#### Bypass on Input

Bypass mode on Input is enabled by assigning a bypass trigger input in menu 9. Set parameter P9-13 (Bypass Trigger Input) to one of the available digital inputs. Once an input is assigned the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of that input becoming active (true). When the bypass trigger input becomes true the drive will immediately disable its output and open the drive output contactor, wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under bypass control until the bypass trigger input is deactivated. When the bypass trigger input is deactivated the bypass contactor will be opened, there will be a short delay (defined by P8-13), the Drive Output contactor will close and the drive will take over operation of the motor. If the enable input is remeabled the drive will look at the status of the bypass input to determine which of the output contactors to operate.

#### It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

In all modes of operation the time period between one of the output contactors switching off and the other switching on is defined by parameter P8-13 (Bypass Contactor Changeover Time). This parameter should be set with a value that ensures the first contactor has time to clear prior to an attempt being made to switch in the second contactor. Additional mechanical or electrical interlocking should also be provided.

The Drive OLED display will show the following indication whenever bypass mode is activated by the Fenner QD:HVAC control.



#### Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8 & 9
- Set time delay between switch over of output contactors to safe limit in parameter P8-13 (default 2S).
- If Bypass required on Fault:Set bypass mode of fault P8-11 to 1 (Enabled)
- If Bypass required on Fire:
- Go through Fire mode set up procedure (section 13.6) prior to enabling Fire Mode Bypass Function.
- Set bypass mode of fault P8-12 to 1 (Enabled)
- If Bypass required on Input:
  Set bypass trigger input parameter P9-43 to an available digital input Note: To set menu 9 parameters P1-13 must be set to 0 and input functions programmed manually.

#### 7.8. Fire Mode Function

The Fire Mode function is designed to ensure continuous operation of the Fenner QD:HVAC until either the Fire Mode input is removed or the drive is no longer capable of sustaining operation. It is used in applications where an input is provided to the drive from a fire control system in the event of a fire in the building and drive operation is required to be maintained for the longest possible period in order to clear smoke or maintain air quality within that building.

#### www.fptgroup.com



#### **Operational Overview**

The Fire Mode function is a dedicated digital input function within the Fenner QD:HVAC control software. An input can be assigned to activate the drive Fire Mode function in one of the following ways:

- P1-13 : Fire Mode can automatically be configured on digital input 2 by selecting values 4, 8, or 13 in parameter P1-13. (see section 8.1 Digital input configuration parameter.
- P9-32 : Fire Mode input source can be set via P9-32 to an available digital input. Advanced level security (default P1-14 = 201) is required to access menu 9 parameters

The fire mode function is enabled once an input is assigned to activate fire mode.

The logic selection for the fire mode input is configured through parameter P8-09 – Fire Mode Logic Select. It can be set to open active (0) or close active (1). The default setting is open active such that the loss of the input signal to the digital input will cause the fire mode function to activate.

The speed of operation of the Fenner QD:HVAC whilst in fire mode is defined by parameter P8-10 – Fire Mode Speed. This can be set to any value up to maximum speed (P1-01) in either the forward or reverse direction.

When an input is configured to trigger Fire Mode and that input is activated all other inputs to the drive are ignored. Other inputs to the drive only become active again once the Fire Mode input is removed.



Caution: Digital input functions (including the Run / Stop and Forward / Reverse input functions) are disabled whilst fire mode is active. The drive can only be stopped by removal of the fire mode input or by disconnection of the mains power to the drive.

The following display is used to show when the drive is operating in Fire Mode:



Trips ignored whilst drive is in fire mode:

| Display | Trip                           |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| O-t     | Heatsink over temperature      |
| U-t     | Drive under temperature        |
| Th-FLt  | Faulty thermistor on heat sink |
| E-trip  | External trip                  |
| 4-20 F  | 4-20mA fault                   |
| Ph-lb   | Phase imbalance                |
| P-Loss  | Input phase loss trip          |
| SC-trp  | Comms loss trip                |
| l_t-trp | Accumlated overload trip       |

Trips not ignored whilst drive is in fire mode:

| Display | Trip                                       |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|
| O-Volt  | Over voltage on DC Bus                     |
| U-Volt  | Under voltage on DC Bus                    |
| h O-I   | Fast over-current on drive output          |
| 0-1     | Instantaneous over current on drive output |
| Out-F   | Drive output fault, output stage trip      |

In order to automatically reset the drive from one of the trips that is not ignored by Fire Mode, P2-36 (Start mode select / automatic restart) must be set to Auto-1, Auto-2, Auto-3, Auto-4, or Auto-5 depending on the number of automatic resets the user wishes to perform. Note that there is a time delay of 20 seconds between each reset attempt.

Fire Mode operation is recorded in menu 0 for reference. Fire Mode start time is recorded to parameter P0-51 – Fire Mode Start Time. This value is referenced to the drive life time hour's clock so it can be seen how recent the Fire Mode operation occurred. The period of time that the drive has operated in Fire Mode is recorded in parameter P0-52 – Fire Mode Active Minutes.



Caution: Operation in Fire Mode may affect the warranty period offered on the Fenner QD:HVAC, or in some cases void the warranty provided. Please contact your authorised Fenner Distributor for more information.

One of the drive relay outputs can be set to indicate when the drive is running on fire mode. To set relay 1 to indicate fire mode operation set parameter P2-15 = 9. To set relay 2 to indicate fire mode operation set parameter P2-18 = 9.

#### Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8 & 9
- Set the logic required for the Fire Mode Trigger input in P8-09: 0 = Open Active, 1 = Close Active.
- Set the required speed for the drive to operate at whilst in Fire Mode in parameter P8-10 Either
- Set parameter P1-13 to a value that activates Fire Mode selection on digital input 2 (4, 8, or 13).
   Or
- Set parameter P9-32 to an available digital input value. Note, P1-13 must be set to 0. Any other digital inputs required must also be configured through menu 9.
- If required, set either P2-15 or P2-18 = 9 to configure output relay 1 or output relay 2 to indicate fire mode active.

### 7.9. Motor Pre-Heat Function and DC Injection

The Fenner QD:HVAC can be set to inject DC voltage into the motor on a start or stop condition, or can be set to maintain magnetising voltage across the motor whilst the speed reference to the drive is set to zero. Applying voltage to the motor creates a circulating current in the motor windings which in turn heats the motor and prevent moisture forming on the surface of the motor. Formation of moisture on the motor might be due to the motor operating in humid conditions or in low ambient temperature, or motor temperature change (specifically cool down) causing condensation to form.

#### Operational Overview: Setting up DC Injection braking on Start or Stop

The function uses the DC Injection parameters on either starting or stopping the motor in order to create a current and maintain an appropriate temperature within the motor prior to starting or post stopping. Parameters for configuring the DC Injection are contained in menu 6. Access to level 6 requires advanced level security access (Default P1-14=201). The level of DC Injection Voltage applied to the motor is set in parameter P6-18 (DC Injection Braking Voltage). The current can be monitored by changing the OLED display to show Amps (cycle the display to show Amps by pressing the Navigate button).

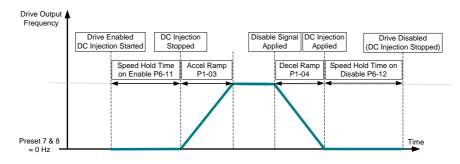


Caution: Always confirm the maximum acceptable current level that can be applied to the stationary motor prior to configuring the DC Injection function. It may be necessary to contact the motor manufacturer to confirm acceptable levels for operation. Check operation of the drive to ensure current levels are within the specified limited.

The time to apply DC Injection Voltage on motor starting is set by parameter P6-11 (Speed Hold Time on Enable). The time to apply DC Injection Voltage on motor stopping is set by parameter P6-12 (Speed Hold Time on Disable). The value set in either P6-11 or P6-12 represents the time in seconds that DC Injection Braking will be applied (maximum of 250 secs). The function is then activated by the Enable / Disable input (generally configured as digital input 1 – control terminal 2) going to an enable (start) or disable (stop) condition. The speed for the Speed Hold Time on Disable is set in Preset Speed 7 (P2-07) and the speed Hold Time on Disable is set in Preset Speed 8 (P2-08). These parameters must be set to 0 for the DC Injection function.

Note: Preset Speed 7 (P2-07) and Preset Speed 8 (P2-08) are also used as Boost Speeds within the PID function (see section 14) and hence DC Injection cannot be used when the PID controller is enable (P1-12=3).

Ramp to Stop should be enabled (P1-05=0) and appropriate ramp rates set in P1-03 and P1-04. The timing diagram for the DC Injection function is shown below.



A

Danger: The output from the drive to the motor will remain active whilst DC Injection braking is applied. Always disconnect power to the drive and wait 10 minutes before work is carried out to the drive or motor.

#### Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Ensure P1-05 is set to 0, Ramp to Stop. Ensure appropriate ramp rates are set in P1-03 and P1-04.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set Preset Speed 7 and 8 (P2-07 & P2-08) to 0 Hz
- Set the DC Injection Braking Time required on Start in parameter P6-11.
- Set the DC Injection Braking Time required on Stop in parameter P6-12.
- Set the DC Injection Braking Voltage to apply in P6-18.
- Monitor current levels on the drive display and motor temperature to ensure they remain within the motor manufacturers specified limits.

#### Operational Overview: Setting up DC Injection braking on zero speed reference

The function uses the Boost Voltage on the drive reaching zero speed in order to create a current and maintain an appropriate temperature within the motor. The drive Standby Mode must be disabled so that the drive output is not automatically put into Standby following a period of operation with zero speed reference.

The level of DC Injection Voltage applied to the motor is set in parameter P1-11 (V/F Boost Voltage). The current can be monitored by changing the OLED display to show Amps (cycle the display to show Amps by pressing the Navigate button).



Danger: The output from the drive to the motor will remain active whilst DC Injection braking is applied. Always disconnect power to the drive and wait 10 minutes before work is carried out to the drive or motor.

The time set in the Standby Mode parameter (P2-27) must be 0. This will disable Standby Mode and ensure Boost Voltage is applied whilst the drive is enabled with zero speed reference.

Ramp to Stop should be enabled (P1-05=0) and appropriate ramp rates set in P1-03 and P1-04.

If an input is required to activate motor stop with voltage boost then a digital input can be set to Preset Speed 1 (see section 8.1) and the Preset Speed 1 value (P2-01) set to 0Hz.

#### Quick Setup Overview: Setting up DC Injection braking on zero speed reference

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Ensure P1-05 is set to 0, Ramp to Stop. Ensure appropriate ramp rates are set in P1-03 and P1-04.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 2
- Set parameter P2-27 = 0 to disable drive Standby Mode (default)
- If a digital input is required to activate motor stop with V/F Boost Voltage then ensure P1-13 is set to 1 (default). Digital input 2 (control terminal 3) is now configured for this function. Ensure P2-01 = 0.
- Set the Boost Voltage to apply in P1-11.
- Monitor current levels on the drive display and motor temperature to ensure they remain within the motor manufacturers specified limits.

## 8.0 PID Control Applications

### 8.1 Overview

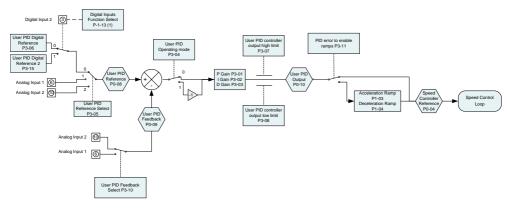
The PID Controller is a mathematical function designed to automate adjustments within a system and to eliminate the need for the machine operator to continuously pay attention to machine operation and to make manual adjustments. For a drive this generally means adjusting the motor speed automatically to try and maintain a specific measured value from a measurement sensor in the system, with the set-point being provided directly to the drive. For example, when the Fenner QD:HVAC is controlling a pump it might be required to maintain a pressure which is proportional to the speed the drive runs the motor. The required pressure (known as the set-point) is provided to the drive. The measurement sensor is connected to the drive analog input and provides a measurement (known as the feedback) of the current system pressure. The PID function in the drive compares the set-point and feedback and changes motor speed in order to increase or decrease the feedback to match the setpoint. Should the set-point change then the drive will react by again changing motor speed is order to match the feedback signal to the new set-point value.

The difference between the set-point and feedback signals in real time is known as the PID error. PID represents P -Proportional, I - Integral, D – Derivative and describes the three basic mathematical functions applied to the error signal, using the calculated sum as the reference for controlling the motor speed. By adjusting values associated with the P, I, and D functions the programmer can configure how dynamically the drive responds to the PID error and how stable the system output (motor speed) is able to be maintained. Achieving best possible dynamic response and maintaining system stability by adjusting the values used by the P, I, and D functions is known as 'tuning the PID control'.



Caution: Adjusting values for the PID controller can result in dynamic response from the motor or introduce instability into the motor speed control. Tuning of the PID controller should only be attempted by experienced engineers.

The Fenner QD:HVAC has a full 3 term PID controller function for control of motor speed. The PID Set-point can be a digital or analog reference provided to the drive. Feedback is via one of the two analog inputs contained with the drive standard control terminals. All values are treated as % internally by the drive to assist in simple set up. PID control is enabled when P1-12 = 3. A block diagram of the Drive internal PID control function is shown below.



#### 8.2. PID Function Set-up

8.2.1. PID Set-point (Reference) Selection

The set-point for the PID controller can be a fixed digital or a variable analog signal. Set-point selection is set by parameter P3-05 (PID Reference Source Select). Either analog input 1 (control terminal 6) or input 2 (terminal 10) can be configured to provided the set-point. The format for the analog reference can be configured within the drive with all standard formats included. P2-30 configures the signal format for analog input 1 and P2-33 configures the signal format for analog input 2.

A digital reference can also be provided in parameter P3-06 (PID digital reference) and P3-05 set to reference this value (P3-05=0). A second digital reference is provided by P3-15 (PID digital reference 2) and a digital input configured to switch between the two digital references (see P1-13 and section 8 – digital input functions). When no digital selection is configured then the PID digital reference is always provided by P3-05. The reference value for the PID controller can be viewed in the read only parameter P0-08 – User PID reference.

The digital references for the PID function (P3-06 and P3-15) can provided fixed set-points to the PID function or could be manipulated through serial communication or via the drive PLC functions.



### 8.2.2. PID Feedback Selection

The feedback for the PID controller can be configured to either variable analog input signal. Clearly, if an analog reference is used to provide the PID Set-point then it can't be used for feedback. Selection for PID feedback is set by parameter P3-10 (PID Feedback Signal Source Select).

Either analog input 1 (control terminal 6) or input 2 (terminal 10) can be configured to provided the Feedback. The format for the analog feedback can be configured within the drive to match the feedback sensor with all standard formats included. P2-30 configures the signal format for analog input 1 and P2-33 configures the signal format for analog input 2.

### 8.2.3. PID Operating Mode Selection

For default operation the drive response to an increase in feedback signal is to decrease motor speed and vice versa to adjust the feedback signal back to the set-point. This is referred to as 'Direct Mode' PID control. For example when pressure increases in a pumping system and the feedback signal increases then the drive response is to slow the pump to reduce the pressure. This mode of operation is the default drive behaviour and can be selected by setting P3-04=0 (User PID operating mode = Direct Mode).

The alternative operating mode is when an increase in feedback signal requires an increase in motor speed. This is referred to as 'Inverse mode' PID control. For example on a condenser fan control where the feedback signal increases with the load on the condenser increases and the fan is reduced to operate at a higher speed. This mode of operation can be selected by setting P3-04=1 (User PID operating mode = Inverse mode). PID operating mode selection is summarised in the following table.

| Parameter P3-04 Setting | Mode Selected | Feedback Behaviour | Motor Behaviour |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 0                       | Direct Mode   | Signal increases   | Speed decreases |
|                         |               | Signal decreases   | Speed increases |
| 1                       | Inverse Mode  | Signal increases   | Speed increases |
|                         |               | Signal decreases   | Speed decreases |

#### 8.2.4. PID Controller Output Limits

The output from the PID controller can be limited by settings within the drive unassociated with the maximum and minimum speed limits set in drive parameters P1-01 and P1-02. This means that different maximum and minimum values can be applied when the drive switches from PID control to a preset speed (via digital input) or variable limits can be applied. Parameter P3-09 – PID Output Limit Control sets the method used for determining the PID output limits. The following options are available.

| Parameter P3-09 | Description                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0               | Digital preset limit value (P3-07 and P3-08) will be used to limit PID controller output           |
| 1               | Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as the maximum output limit                               |
| 2               | Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as the minimum output limit                               |
| 3               | Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as an offset value and added to the PID controller output |

The basic PID block diagram shown in section 14.1 shows the limits applied when P3-09 is set to 0. When other values are set for P3-09 the limits for the PID output are defined by the methods listed in the table above.

When P3-09=0 (default) the limits are set digitally by parameters P3-07 and P3-08 and limits for the PID controller are calculated as follows. Upper Limit = P3-07 \* P1-01: (A value of 100% limits the maximum speed of the PID controller to the maximum speed limit defined in P1 01). Lower Limit = P3-08 \* P1-01

### 8.2.5. PID Controller Ramp Rates

The drive standard ramp rates, as defined by P1 03 and P1 04 are normally active whilst the drive operates in PID mode. P3 11 (Maximum PID rror to enable ramps) can be set to define a threshold PID error level, whereby ramps are enabled or disabled based on the magnitude of the ID error. If the difference between the set point and feedback values is less than the threshold set in P3 11 then the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greater PID error exists, the ramp times are enabled. This allows the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors to be limited, whilst smaller errors are reacted to quickly. Setting P3 11 to 0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled.



Caution: Care must be taken in adjusting P3 11. Disabling the ramps may cause the motor to react dramatically to larger errors in the PID control and tuning of the PID controller might be adversely effected.



#### Installation & Operating Instructions

#### 8.2.6. PID Controller Gains values and Tuning

As with any PID controller, the response and behaviour of the system is controlled by the Proportional Gain (P3-01), the Integral Time Constant (P3-02) and the Differential Time Constant (P3-03). Correct setting of these parameters is essential for stable and reliable system operation. There are many methods and text books available explaining how these terms work and how they can be tuned, and so only a brief summary is given below.

#### P3-01 Proportional Gain: Range 0.1 to 30.0, Default Setting 1.0

Proportional gain acts as a multiplier of the difference between the Feedback and Set-point signals. The PID controller firstly determines the PID Error, assuming direct operation

PID Error = PID Set-point - PID Feedback

The proportional gain is then used to multiply this error. If the Integral and Differential Time constants are both set to zero, PID Output = Proportional Gain x (PID Set-point – PID Feedback)

A large value of P-gain will cause a greater change in output frequency for a small difference between the Feedback and Set-point. If the value is too large, the system is likely to be unstable, and motor output speed will often overshoot the set-point. Higher values are acceptable on dynamic applications requiring fast response. Lower values should be used for slower responding systems, such as fan and pump control applications. If the system tends to overshoot, reducing the P gain will have an effect of reducing the overshoot.

#### P3-02 Integral Time Constant: Range 0.0 to 30.0, Default Setting 1.0

The integral time constant is a time based function, which modifies the output of the PID controller based on the change in PID Error over a defined time period. The effect of the Integral Time Constant is always to try to reduce the PID Error towards zero (so that Feedback = Setpoint). For dynamic systems which respond quickly, the value will need to be shorter. Slow response systems, such as temperature control applications will require a correspondingly longer time setting.

#### P3-03 Differential Time Constant: Range 0.00 to 1.00, Default 0.00

The differential time constant is also a time based function, this time modifying the PID output based on changes in the Set-point. In most applications, leaving the setting of P3-03 at zero will give good results.

The user has to adjust the PID control parameters (P-gain, I-gain and D-gain) in P3-01, P3-02 and P3-03 respectively to get the best control performance. The values will vary dependent on system inertia and the time constant (rate of change) of the system being controlled.

#### 8.2.7. PID Sleep and Wake Functions

The Fenner QD:HVAC can be programmed to disable its output when running in PID mode when the speed output to the motor falls below a programmed value. This is referred to a Sleep or standby mode. Generally fan and pump applications perform little useful work at the lower end of the speed range and the sleep function allows the drive to save energy during periods of low system efficiency by shutting off the output to the motor. The level for sleep mode is programmed in parameter P3-14. A time period is also applied to the sleep function such that the sleep function must remain below the value set in P3-14 for the period programmed in P2-27 (standby mode timer) before the sleep function is activated. Sleep mode is disabled if P2-27 = 0.

Once the Fenner QD:HVAC enters into sleep mode a separate wake up mode can be applied for the drive. The wake mode level is used to trigger the drive returning out of sleep mode to normal operation. Setting different thresholds for the sleep and wake levels allows boundaries to be set that stop the drive continuous entering in and out of sleep mode and the settings to be optimised to maximise efficiency. Wake up level is set in parameter P3-13 – PID feedback wake up level and is set as a percentage of the feedback signal such that when the feedback signal reaches a specified level the drive is triggered out of sleep mode and the PID controller re-enabled.



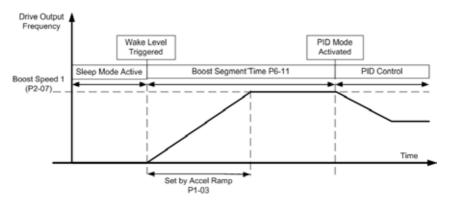
#### Installation & Operating Instructions

### 8.2.8. PID Boost Cycle on Sleep and Wake

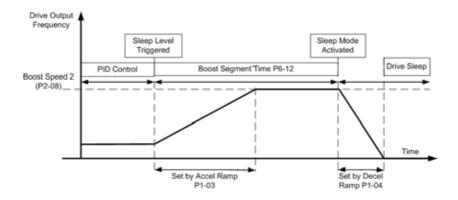
The Fenner QD:HVAC can be programmed to execute a pre-defined boost cycle on entering or exiting sleep mode. This feature could be used to boost pump pressure prior to drive entering sleep mode so the drive is able to maintain sleep mode status for a greater period (prevent frequent switching in and out of switch mode. The boost on wake could be used to execute a cycle that quickly returns the system to normal operating status prior to entering back into PID control.

The pump wake up boost is enabled when the speed hold time on enable P6-11 is set to a value other than 0. P6-11 contains the time that the drive will run the boost function on wake. The speed for the boost function on wake is set in preset speed 7 (P2-07). The timing diagram below gives an example of the set-up and motion profile for the Boost on wake function.

The pump sleep boost is enabled when the speed hold time on disable P6-12 is set to a value other than 0. P6-12 contains the time that the drive will run the boost function before entering sleep mode. The speed for the boost function on sleep is set in preset speed 8 (P2-08). The timing diagram below gives an example of the set-up and motion profile for the Boost on sleep function.



The execution time for both the sleep and wake boost functions (P6-11 and P6-12) include the time taken to accelerate to the boost speed (P2-07 and P2-08) but not the time to accelerate or decelerate once the boost function ends. This is shown in the timing diagrams. When boost on sleep in activated the Fenner QD:HVAC will automatically run the boost on sleep function whenever the drive is stopped / disabled. When boost on wake is activated the boost on wake function is automatically run whenever the drive is started / enabled.





#### 8.3 Application Example

Using a Fenner QD:HVAC to control pressure in a simple pump system The diagram for the pump system is shown below.

The Fenner QD:HVAC is to maintain pressure at the output of the pump to the set-point value and to maintain that set-point as different output values are opened and closed.

Firstly the Pressure sensor is connected to the drive second analog input (terminal 10). The following parameter changes are made to configure the HVAC unit to accept the feedback signal from the sensor.

- P3-10 = 0 (default): Sets the PID feedback source as analog input 2
- P2-33 = t 4-20: Sets analog input 2 to accept a 4-20mA reference and to trip on loss of signal.

Next the set-point signal from the control system is connected to drive analog input 1 (terminal 6). The following parameter changes are made to configure the HVAC unit to accept the set-point signal from the control system.

- P3-05 = 1: Sets the PID set-point source as analog input 1
- P2-30 = U 0-10 (default): Sets analog input 1 to accept a 0-10V reference

Lastly active PID control on the drive, configure and tune the PID settings.

- Set P1-12 = 3: Sets the drive control to PID mode (enables the PID controller)
- Set P3-04 = 0 (default): Select Direct control mode. As the feedback signal falls (pressure drops), the speed of the pump is increases and vice versa.
- Starting from the default values suitable value for the P-gain, I-gain and D-gain are adjusted to give best performance in P3-01, P3-02 and P3-03 respectively.

#### Adding Sleep and Wake thresholds to the pump system

With the pump system shown above the design of the pump is such that it is performing very little useful work when run below 20Hz. The drive is required to shut off the pump if pump speed falls below 20Hz for longer than 1 minute. The pump must start up again when the feedback error increases above 10%. The following settings are made to the drive.

- P3-14 = 20Hz: Standby level. Standby function is activated when the drive goes below 20HZ for longer than the time set in P2-27
- P2-27 = 60s: Standby timer. Standby function is activated when the drive goes below P3-14 for longer than 60 seconds.
- P3-13 = 10%: Drive will wake when PID error increases beyond 10%.

## 9. Parameters

#### 9.1 Parameter Set Overview

The Fenner QD:HVAC Parameter set consists of 9 groups as follows:

- • Group 1 Basic Parameter Set
- Group 2 Extended Parameter Set
- Group 3 User PID Control Parameter Set
- Group 4 Motor Control Parameters
- Group 5 Field Bus Communications Parameter Set
- • Group 6 Reserved (Advanced Features: See advanced user guide)
- Group 7 Reserved (Not Available)
- Group 8 HVAC Specific Functions Parameter Set
- • Group 9 Advanced Drive Control Logic (Advanced Features: See advanced user guide)
- • Group 0 Monitoring and Diagnostic Parameters (Read Only)

When the drive is reset to factory defaults, or is in its factory supplied state, only Group 1 Parameters can be accessed. In order to allow access to parameters from the higher level groups, P1-14 must be set to the same value as P2-40 (Default setting = 101). With this setting, parameter groups 1 – 5 and group 8 can be accessed, along with the first 39 parameters in Group 0. These parameters are listed in the tables below.

For advanced parameter access, P1-14 can be set to the same value as P6-30 (Default setting = 201), which allows access to all parameter groups and ranges. Advanced parameter descriptions are listed in the advanced user guide.

Values given in brackets () are default settings for horsepower rated drive models.

### 9.2 Parameter Group 1 - Basic Parameters

| Par            | Parameter Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Minimum                                                          | Maximum                 | Default                    | Units       |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| P1-01          | Maximum Speed Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P1-02                                                            | 120.0                   | 50.0 (60.0)                | Hz / Rpm    |  |  |  |
|                | Maximum output frequency or motor speed limit – Hz or rpm.<br>If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  |                         |                            |             |  |  |  |
| P1-02          | Minimum Speed Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.0                                                              | P1-01                   | 0.0                        | Hz / Rpm    |  |  |  |
|                | Minimum speed limit – Hz or rpm<br>If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                  |                         |                            |             |  |  |  |
| P1-03          | Accerlation Ramp Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.0                                                              | 6000.0                  | 30.0                       | Seconds     |  |  |  |
|                | Acceleration ramp time from 0 to base speed (P-1-09) in seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Acceleration ramp time from 0 to base speed (P-1-09) in seconds. |                         |                            |             |  |  |  |
| P1-04          | Deceleartion Ramp Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0                                                              | 6000.0                  | 30.0                       | Secnds      |  |  |  |
|                | Deceleration ramp time from base speed (P1-09) to standstill in s without trip is activated                                                                                                                                                                      | econds. When                                                     | set to zero, fa         | stest possible r           | amp time    |  |  |  |
| P1-05          | Stop Mode Start                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                                                                | 1                       | 0                          | -           |  |  |  |
|                | <ul> <li>0: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to stop, with the rate controlled by P1-04 as described above.</li> <li>1: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed the motor will coast (freewheel) to stop</li> </ul> |                                                                  |                         |                            |             |  |  |  |
| P1-06          | Energy Optimiser                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                | 1                       | -                          | 0           |  |  |  |
|                | <ul> <li>0: Disabled</li> <li>1: Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attempts to red when operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output vol</li> </ul>                                                                                        |                                                                  |                         |                            |             |  |  |  |
| D4 07          | is intended for applications where the drive may operate for some                                                                                                                                                                                                | periods of time                                                  | e with constant         | speed and light            | motor load. |  |  |  |
| P1-07          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |                         |                            |             |  |  |  |
| P1-07          | is intended for applications where the drive may operate for some                                                                                                                                                                                                | periods of time 0                                                | e with constant 250/500 | speed and light<br>230/400 | motor load. |  |  |  |
| P1-07<br>P1-08 | is intended for applications where the drive may operate for some Motor Rated Voltage                                                                                                                                                                            | periods of time 0                                                | e with constant 250/500 | speed and light<br>230/400 | motor load  |  |  |  |

#### www.fptgroup.com

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P1-09          | Motor Rated Freqency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 25                                                                                     | 120                                                        | 50 (60)                          | Hz                        |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                | This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | of the motor                                                                           | •                                                          |                                  |                           |
| P1-10          | Motor Rated Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                      | 7200                                                       | 0                                | Rpm                       |
|                | This parameter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) rpm<br>all speed related parameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip con<br>from the motor nameplate enables the slip compensation function<br>estimated rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum a<br>displayed in Rpm.                                                                                                                                                                                           | npensation for<br>m, and the driv                                                      | the motor is di<br>e display will n                        | sabled. Entering<br>ow show moto | g the value<br>r speed in |
| P1-11          | Voltage Boost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                      | 15-30%<br>(Drive Dependant)                                | 0.5-2.5%<br>Drive Dependant)     | %                         |
|                | Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low<br>starting torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in incre-<br>tion of the motor may be required.<br>An automatic setting (Auto) is also possible, whereby the drive w<br>parameters measured during an auto-tune (See Parameter P4-02                                                                                                                                                                       | eased motor cu                                                                         | urrent and temp                                            | perature, and fo                 | rce ventila-              |
| P1-12          | Control Mode Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                      | 6                                                          | 0                                |                           |
|                | <ul> <li>0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to</li> <li>1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the</li> <li>2: Bi-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the</li> <li>Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forwar</li> <li>3: PID Control. The output frequency is controlled by the internal PII</li> <li>4: Fieldbus Control by the selected Fieldbus (Group 5 Parameters)</li> </ul> | e forward direct<br>forward and re<br>d and reverse.<br>D controller.<br>– Excluded BA | ion only using th<br>everse direction:<br>Cnet (see option | s using the inter                |                           |
|                | <ul><li>5: Slave Mode. The drive acts as a Slave to a connected drive opera</li><li>6: BACnet Mode. Drive communicates / responds as a slave within</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                        |                                                            |                                  |                           |
| P1-13          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |                                                            | 1                                | -                         |
| P1-13          | 6: BACnet Mode. Drive communicates / responds as a slave within                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | a BACnet netw 0 ts are user def                                                        | vork. 13 ined using grou                                   | ip 9 parameters                  |                           |
| P1-13<br>P1-14 | 6: BACnet Mode. Drive communicates / responds as a slave within Digital Input Function Defines the function of the digital inputs. When set to 0 the input software function in the software package. When set to a value of the software package.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | a BACnet netw 0 ts are user def                                                        | vork. 13 ined using grou                                   | ip 9 parameters                  |                           |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

## 10. Digital Input Functions

10.1 Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13

| P1-13              | Local (Hand)<br>Control<br>Function | Digital Input 1<br>(Terminal 2)         | Digital Input 2<br>(Terminal 3)                                        | Digital Input 3<br>(Terminal 4) | Analog Input 1<br>(Termnal 6) | Analog Input 2<br>(Terminal 10)       | Notes                                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 0                  | N/A                                 | All functions user of<br>software suite | defined in Menu 9 o                                                    | r configured throug             | h PLC function in s           | oftware studio                        |                                                           |
| 1 * <sup>(3)</sup> |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Normal<br>Operation<br>C: Preset 1                                  | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Locat Ltrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           | When input 3 is<br>closed:<br>Speed Reference             |
| 2                  | Analog Input 2                      | 0: No Function<br>C: Momentary<br>Start | O: Stop (Diable)<br>C: Run Permit                                      | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           | = Analog Input 2<br>Stray Command =<br>Input 1            |
| 3                  |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Forward<br>C: Reverse                                               | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           | In PI mode,<br>Analog Input 1                             |
| 4                  |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Fire Mode *(1)<br>C: Normal<br>Operation*(1)                        | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           | must be used for<br>feedback                              |
| 5                  |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Preset Speed 1<br>C: Preset Speed 2                                 | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | O: Ext Trp<br>C: Normal<br>Operation  | When Input 3 is<br>Closed:<br>Speed Reference             |
| 6                  | Preset Speeds                       | O: No Function<br>C: Momentary<br>Start | O: Stop (Disable)<br>C: Run Permit                                     | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | O: Preset 1<br>C: Preset 2            | = Preset Speed<br>1 / 2<br>Start Command =<br>Input 1     |
| 7                  |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Forward<br>C: Reverse                                               | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | O: Preset 1<br>C: Preset 2            |                                                           |
| 8                  |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Fire Mode <sup>*(1)</sup><br>C: Normal<br>Operation <sup>*(1)</sup> | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | O: Preset 1<br>C: Preset 2            |                                                           |
| <b>9</b> *(3)      |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Normal<br>Operation<br>C: Preset 1/ Pl<br>Set-point 2               | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           | When Input 3 is<br>Closed:<br>Speed Reference<br>= Keypad |
| <b>10</b> *(3)     | Keypad Speed                        | O: Stop<br>C: Run/Enable                | O: Normal<br>Operation<br>C: Preset 1/ Pl<br>Set-point 2               | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | O: Ext Trip<br>C: Normal<br>Operation | Start Command<br>= Determined by<br>P2-37                 |
| 11                 | Reference                           | O: No Function<br>C: Momentary<br>Start | O: Stop (Disable)<br>C: Run Permit                                     | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           |                                                           |
| 12                 |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run Fwd                   | O: Forward<br>C: Reverse                                               | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           |                                                           |
| 13                 |                                     | O: Stop<br>C: Run Fwd                   | O: Fire Mode <sup>*(1)</sup><br>C: Normal<br>Operation <sup>*(1)</sup> | O: Remote Ctrl<br>C: Local Ctrl | Analog in 1                   | Analog in 2                           |                                                           |

#### Notes:

\*(1): Logic shown is as per the default setting. Fire mode logic can be configured through parameter P8-09.

\*(2): Default setting for P1-13 = 1

\*(3): When the drive is in PID control (P1-12 = 3) and digital preset reference is selected (P3-05 = 0) then P1-13 can be set to 1, 9, or 10 to allow selection between two independent digital references using digital input 2. Digital preset reference 1 and 2 are set in P3-06 and P3-15 respectively.

**Note:** "Motor thermistor trip" connection is via analog input 2 and is configured by parameter P2-33 (PEc-Eh). The "External trip" input is no longer utilised for the thermistor input (this is different to the ODP drive and E2 drive).

# Fenner®QD: HVAC

## 11. Extended Parameters

### 11.1 Parameter Group 2 - Extended Parameters

| Par   | Parameter Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Minimum         | Maximum         | Default         | Units        |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| P2-01 | Preset Speed 1`                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -P1-01          | P1-01           | 5.0             | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 1 is selected by configuring P1-13 to an option that configuration parameters in menu 9 (P9-21 to P9-23), or selection software studio.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |              |  |
| P2-02 | Preset Speed 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -P1-01          | P1-01           | 10.0            | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 2 is selected by configuring P1-13 to an option that configuration parameters in menu 9 (P9-21to P9-23), or selection software studio.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |              |  |
| P2-03 | Preset Speed 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -P1-01          | P1-01           | 25.0            | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 3 is selected using the user defined logic configurat<br>configured through the drive PLC function using the PC software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | s in menu 9 (P  | 9-21 – P9-23),  | or selection |  |
| P2-04 | Preset Speed 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -P1-01          | P1-01           | P1-01           | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 4 is selected using the user defined logic configurat<br>configured through the drive PLC function using the PC software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | s in menu 9 (P  | 9-21 – P9-23),  | or selection |  |
| P2-05 | Preset Speed 5 (Clean Speed 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -P1-01          | P1-01           | 0.0             | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 5 is automatically reference by the clean function v<br>function. When clean function is disabled Preset speed 5 can be<br>the user defined logic configuration parameters in menu 9 (P9-21<br>function using the PC software studio.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | selected as pe  | r normal operat | tion and is sel | ected using  |  |
| P2-06 | Preset Speed 6 (Clean Speed 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -P1-01          | P1-01           | 0.0             | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 6 is automatically reference by the clean function when this function is enabled. See section 75, Pump clean function. When clean function is disabled Preset speed 6 can be selected as per normal operation and is selected using the user defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 to P9-23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function using the PC software studio.                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |              |  |
| P2-07 | Preset Speed 7 (Boost/Pump Stir Speed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -P1-01          | P1-01           | 0.0             | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 7 is automatically referenced by the start / stop boost function, or the Pump Stir Function, when these functions are enabled. See section 76, Pump Stir function and section 8, PID control applications. When HVAC functions are disabled Preset speed 7 can be selected as per normal operation and is selected using the user defined logic configuration parameters ir menu 6 (P9-21 – P9-23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function using the PC software studio. |                 |                 |                 |              |  |
| P2-08 | Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -P1-01          | P1-01           | 0.0             | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / stop boost function when this function is enabled. See section 8, PID control applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed 8 can be selected as per normal operation (and is selected using the user defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 to P9-23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function using the PC software studio.                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |              |  |
| P2-09 | Skip Frequency Centre Point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | P1-02           | P1-02           | 0.0             | Hz/Rpm       |  |
|       | Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The width o<br>Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2<br>Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2<br>All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are mirrored                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |                 | efined by:      |              |  |
| P2-10 | Skip Frequency Band                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0             | P1-01           | 0.0             | Units        |  |
|       | Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width of the s<br>Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2<br>Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | kip frequency k | band is defined | by:             |              |  |



#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P2-11 | Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                               | 11                                                | 8              | _ |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|       | Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC<br>0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the drive is enabled<br>1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the 4<br>2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency<br>3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above<br>4 : Output Frequency > Elimit. Logic 1 when the motor speed of<br>5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current ex<br>6 : Reserved. No Function<br>7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the signa<br>Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12)<br>8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01<br>9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08<br>10 : Reserved. No Function<br>11 : Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power                                                                                                                                                                                         | drive<br>ency matches to<br>zero speed<br>exceeds the ad<br>ceeds the adju<br>al applied to the | ljustable limit<br>stable limit<br>Analog Input 2 | exceeds the ad |   |  |  |
| Note: | When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 are used to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed below the value programmed in P2-17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                |   |  |  |
| P2-12 | Analog Output 1 Format (Terminal 8)           U         D- ID         = 0 to10V,           U         ID- D         = 10 to 0V,           U         ID- D         = 10 to 0V,           R         ID- D         = 0 to 20mA           R         2D- D         = 20 to 20mA           R         4-2D         = 4 to 20mA           R         2D-4         = 20 to 4mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                                                                                               | -                                                 | U 0- 10        | - |  |  |
| P2-13 | Analog Output 2 Function (Terminal 11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                               | 11                                                | 9              | - |  |  |
|       | Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC         0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the drive is enabled (Running)         1 : Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive         2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches the set-point frequency         3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed         4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adjustable limit         5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the adjustable limit         6 : Reserved. No Function         7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the Analog Input 2 exceeds the adjustable limit         8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01         9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08         10 : Reserved. No Function         11 : Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                |   |  |  |
| Note: | When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-19 and P2-20 are used to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed below the value programmed in P2-20.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                |   |  |  |
| P2-14 | Analog Output 2 Format (Terminal 11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                                                                                               | -                                                 | U 0- 10        | - |  |  |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P2-15        | Relay Output 1 Function (Terminals 14, 15 & 16)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                   | 7                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                                                                                                 |                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|              | Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 1. The relay has no<br>indicates the relay is active, and therefore the normally open com<br>and the normally closed contact is opened (terminals 14 and 16 v<br>0 : Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and<br>2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output freque<br>3 : Output Frequency >0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive output fr<br>4 : Output Frequency >0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the motor speed of<br>5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current ex<br>6 : Reserved. No Function<br>7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the signa<br>8 : Reserved. No Function<br>9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in Fire M<br>10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when drive in running in Fire M<br>10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when drive in Auto-mode, no trips<br>that drive is ready for automatic control. | tact is closed (<br>vill no longer b<br>no fault exist<br>ency matches<br>equency to th<br>exceeds the adju<br>applied to the<br>ode (Fire Moc<br>s indicating that | (terminals <sup>1</sup> 14 ar<br>e connected to<br>s<br>the set-point fr<br>e motor is exce<br>djustable limit<br>ustable limit<br>e Analog Input 2<br>de input is activ<br>at Maintenance | nd 15 will be lin<br>ogether).<br>requency<br>beds 0.0Hz<br>? exceeds the a<br>e).<br>is now due. | ked together)<br>djustable limit |
| Note:        | When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 are used to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed below the value programmed in P2-17.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ned in P2-16, a                                                                                                                                                     | nd return to Lo                                                                                                                                                                            | gic 0 when the                                                                                    | signal falls                     |
| P2-16        | Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (AO1/RO1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P2-17                                                                                                                                                               | 200                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100.0                                                                                             | %                                |
|              | Setting the upper limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refer t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | o P2-11 or P2-                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                            | [                                                                                                 |                                  |
| P2-17        | Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (AO1/RO1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                   | P2-16                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.0                                                                                               | %                                |
| <b>DO</b> 40 | Setting the lower limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please refer t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   | 1                                |
| P2-18        | Relay Putput 2 Function (Terminals 17 & 18)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                   | 8                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                 | -                                |
|              | 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and<br>2: AtTarget Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive output frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed d<br>5: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current ex<br>6: Reserved. No Function<br>7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the signa<br>8: Assist Pump 1 Control (DOL1). See section xx, Pump staging<br>9: Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in Fire M<br>10: Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, no trips<br>that drive is ready for automatic control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ency matches<br>equency to th<br>exceeds the adju<br>l applied to the<br>g –DOL Casca<br>ode (Fire Moc<br>s indicating that<br>are present, a                       | the set-point fir<br>e motor is exce<br>djustable limit<br>ustable limit<br>e Analog Input 2<br>de.<br>le input is activ<br>at Maintenance<br>and the safety of                            | eeds 0.0Hz<br>? exceeds the a<br>e).<br>is now due.<br>circuit is enable                          | ed indicating                    |
| Note:        | When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-19 and P2-20 are used to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed below the value programmed in P2-20.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |                                  |
| P2-19        | Adjustable Threshold 2 Upper Limit (AO2/RO2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P2-20                                                                                                                                                               | 200                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100.0                                                                                             | %                                |
|              | Setting the upper limited value for P2-13 and P2-18, please refer to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   |                                  |
| P2-20        | Adjustable Threshold 2 Lower Limit (AO2/RO2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                   | P2-19                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.0                                                                                               | %                                |
| <b>DO 04</b> | Setting the lower limited value for P2-13 and P2-18, please refer t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   | 1                                |
| P2-21        | Display Scaling Factor<br>Determines the factor for scaling display.<br>The variable selected in P2-22 is scaled by the factor set in P2-21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -30.000                                                                                                                                                             | 30.000                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.000                                                                                             | •                                |
| P2-22        | Display Scaling Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                 | -                                |
|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                                                                                                                                                                   | -                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                 |                                  |
|              | Source value used when custom units are to be shown on the dr<br>0: Motor Speed<br>1: Motor Current<br>2: Analog Input 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ive display.                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |                                  |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

|                | P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Fenner QD display parameter (for example, to display conveyer speed in metres pe This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, tl entered in P2-21, and is shown on the drive display whilst the d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | r second based<br>ne variable sele                                                                                                             | l on the output                                                                                                  | frequency).                                                                    |                            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| P2-23          | Zero Speed Holding Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                                                                                                            | 60.0                                                                                                             | 0.2                                                                            | Seconds                    |
|                | Determines the time for which the drive output frequency is hel<br>disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | d at zero when                                                                                                                                 | stopping, befo                                                                                                   | re the drive ou                                                                | tput is                    |
| P2-24          | Switching Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4kHz                                                                                                                                           | Drive Dependant                                                                                                  | Drive Dependant                                                                | Default                    |
|                | Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequencies output current waveform, at the expense of increased drive loss <b>Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be required</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | es.                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                            |
| P2-25          | Fast Decel Ramp Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0                                                                                                                                            | 30.0                                                                                                             | 0.0                                                                            | Seconds                    |
|                | This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down tin<br>Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case of<br>When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast to sto<br>Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user defin<br>selection configured through the drive PLC function using the P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | a mains power<br>p.<br>ned logic config<br>C software stud                                                                                     | loss if P2-38 =<br>guration parame                                                                               | 2.<br>eters in menu §                                                          | 9 (P9-02), or              |
| P2-26          | Spin Start Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                              | 1                                                                                                                | 1                                                                              | -                          |
|                | <ul> <li>0: Disabled</li> <li>1: Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the motor is a and direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its a when starting the drive whilst the spin start function is completed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | urrent (detecte                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                            |
| P2-27          | Standby Mode Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0                                                                                                                                            | 250.0                                                                                                            | 0.0                                                                            | Seconds                    |
|                | This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive op-<br>period, the Fenner QD output will be disabled, and the display w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                            |
| P2-28          | Slave Speed Scaling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                              | 3                                                                                                                | 0                                                                              | -                          |
|                | scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset.<br><b>0 : Disabled.</b> No scaling or offset is applied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | . , ,                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                | , ,                        |
|                | 1 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29)<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F<br>3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                            |
| P2-29          | 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                | 500.0                                                                                                            | %                                                                              | 100.0                      |
| P2-29          | 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F<br>3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | leference                                                                                                                                      | 500.0                                                                                                            | %                                                                              | 100.0                      |
| P2-29<br>P2-30 | 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F<br>3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 F<br>Slave Speed Scaling Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | leference                                                                                                                                      | 500.0                                                                                                            | %<br>U 0- 10                                                                   | 100.0                      |
| -              | 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F<br>3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 F<br>Slave Speed Scaling Factor<br>Slave speed scaling factor used in conjunction with P2-28.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | t code 4-20F if<br>4 if the signal la<br>code 4-20F if                                                                                         | the signal leve<br>evel falls below<br>the signal level                                                          | l falls below 3r<br>3mA<br>falls below 3n                                      | nA                         |
| -              | 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F<br>3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) × Analog Input 1 F<br>Slave Speed Scaling Factor<br>Slave speed scaling factor used in conjunction with P2-28.<br>Analog Input 1 Format (Terminal 6)<br>U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>U ID- ID = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>U ID- ID = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)<br>FD- ID = 10 to +10 Volt Signal<br>E 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the faul<br>r 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the faul<br>E 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the faul                                                                                                                                                          | t code 4-20F if<br>4 if the signal la<br>code 4-20F if                                                                                         | the signal leve<br>evel falls below<br>the signal level                                                          | l falls below 3r<br>3mA<br>falls below 3n                                      | nA                         |
| P2-30          | 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F<br>3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) × Analog Input 1 F<br>Slave Speed Scaling Factor<br>Slave speed scaling factor used in conjunction with P2-28.<br>Analog Input 1 Format (Terminal 6)<br>U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>U ID- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>U ID- ID = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>U ID- ID = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)<br>R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal<br>L 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the fault<br>r 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the fault<br>r 2D- 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the fault<br>r 2D- 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset speed                                          | t code 4- 20F if<br>4 if the signal l<br>code 4- 20F if<br>4 if the signal l<br>code 4- 20F if<br>4 if the signal l<br>0.0<br>a reference to f | the signal leve<br>evel falls below<br>the signal level<br>level falls below<br><b>500.0</b><br>the drive. For e | I falls below 3r<br>3mA<br>falls below 3n<br>v 3mA<br>100.0<br>xample, if P2-3 | mA<br>nA<br>0 is set for 0 |
| P2-30          | 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29<br>2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 F<br>3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) × Analog Input 1 F<br>Slave Speed Scaling Factor<br>Slave speed scaling factor used in conjunction with P2-28.<br>Analog Input 1 Format (Terminal 6)<br>U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>U ID- D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>U ID- D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)<br>F D- 2D = 0 to 20mA Signal<br>L 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the fau<br>r 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset speed<br>L 2D- 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset speed<br>r 2D- 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset speed<br>Analog Input 1 Scaling<br>P2-31 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applied as | t code 4- 20F if<br>4 if the signal l<br>code 4- 20F if<br>4 if the signal l<br>code 4- 20F if<br>4 if the signal l<br>0.0<br>a reference to f | the signal leve<br>evel falls below<br>the signal level<br>level falls below<br><b>500.0</b><br>the drive. For e | I falls below 3r<br>3mA<br>falls below 3n<br>v 3mA<br>100.0<br>xample, if P2-3 | mA<br>nA<br>0 is set for 0 |



| P2-33          | Analog Input 2 Format (Terminal 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                                                    | U 0- 10                                                                                                                                                                           | -                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | U       D-ID       = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U       ID-D       = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         PEc-Eh       Motor PTC Thermistor Input         R       D-2D       = 0 to 20mA Signal         L       +2-2D       = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the fault         r       +2-2D       = 4 to 20mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset speed 4         E       2D-Y       = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will trip and show the fault         r       2D-Y       = 20 to 4mA Signal, the drive will ramp to preset speed 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | if the signal le<br>code 4-20F if                                                                                                                                                                     | evel falls below<br>the signal level                                                                                                                                                 | / 3mA<br>falls below 3m                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |
| P2-34          | Analog Input 2 Scaling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 500.0                                                                                                                                                                                | 100.0                                                                                                                                                                             | %                                                                                                                            |
|                | P2-34 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applied as a 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will res                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                              |
| P2-35          | Analog Input 2 Offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -500.0                                                                                                                                                                                                | 500.0                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.0                                                                                                                                                                               | %                                                                                                                            |
|                | P2-35 defines an offset for the analog input, as a percentage of the the incoming analog signal and a negative offset is added to the si offset is set to 10.0%, then 1 volt (10% of 10V) will be deducted fr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | gnal. For examp                                                                                                                                                                                       | ole, if P2-33 is s                                                                                                                                                                   | et for 0 – 10V, a                                                                                                                                                                 | nd the analog                                                                                                                |
| P2-36          | Start Mode Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                                                    | AULo-D                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                            |
|                | EdgE- $r$ : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Di<br>after a power on or reset to start the drive.<br>$RUE_{0}$ - $D$ : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatic<br>$RUE_{0}$ - $I$ to $RUE_{0}$ - $S$ : Following a trip, the drive will make up to $S$ at<br>be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart a<br>final attempt the drive will trip with the fault and will require the o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ally start if Digi<br>tempts to resta<br>ttempts are cou                                                                                                                                              | tal Input 1 is cl<br>art at 20 second<br>unted, and if th                                                                                                                            | osed.<br>d intervals. The<br>e drive fails to s                                                                                                                                   | drive must                                                                                                                   |
| P2-37          | Keypad Restart Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                            |
| P2-38          | Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad Mode<br>0 : Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will .<br>1 : Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the<br>prior to stopping<br>2 : Current Running Speed. Where the drive is configured for multip<br>Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digital input, th<br>3 : Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the drive will al<br>Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive starting<br>the control terminals.<br>4 : Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart<br>5 : Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a s<br>set-point speed used prior to stopping<br>6 : Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the drive<br>Hand / Auto control or Local / Remote control), when switched to<br>operate at the last operating speed<br>7 : Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the<br>Main Loss Stop Mode | always initially<br>drive will retur<br>le speed referer<br>he drive will cont<br>ways initially ru<br>in these mode:<br>t, the drive will al<br>top and restart,<br>is configured f<br>b keypad mode | n to the last ke<br>nees (typically H.<br>inue to operate<br>n at Preset Spe<br>s is controlled I<br>ways initially rur<br>, the drive will n<br>or multiple spe<br>by a digital inp | ypad set-point :<br>and / Auto contro<br>at the last opera<br>eed 4 (P2-04)<br>by the enable d<br>in at the minimur<br>return to the last<br>red references (<br>ut, the drive wi | speed used<br>of or Local /<br>titing speed<br>igital input on<br>n speed P1-02<br>st keypad<br>(typically<br>II continue to |
| P2-38          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                            |
|                | Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of mains<br><b>0: Mains Loss Ride Through.</b> The drive will attempt to continue –<br>Providing that the mains loss period is short, and sufficient energy<br>power off, the drive will automatically restart on return of mains p<br><b>1: Coast To Stop.</b> The drive will immediately disable the output to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | operating by re<br>gy can be recov<br>power<br>o the motor, all                                                                                                                                       | covering energ<br>ered before the<br>owing the load<br>nay need to be                                                                                                                | y from the load<br>e drive control e<br>to coast or free<br>enabled                                                                                                               | electronics<br>e wheel.                                                                                                      |
| <b>D</b> 2 02  | When using this setting with high inertia loads, the Spin Start fur<br>2: Fast Ramp To Stop. The drive will ramp to stop at the rate pro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ť                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 1                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                              |
| P2-39          | 2: Fast Ramp To Stop. The drive will ramp to stop at the rate pro<br>Parameter Access Lock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | grammed in the <b>0</b>                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                            |
| P2-39          | 2: Fast Ramp To Stop. The drive will ramp to stop at the rate pro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 1                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                              |
| P2-39<br>P2-40 | <ul> <li>2: Fast Ramp To Stop. The drive will ramp to stop at the rate pro</li> <li>Parameter Access Lock</li> <li>0: Unlocked. All parameters can be accessed and changed</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 1                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                              |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

### 11. Parameter Group 3 - PID Control

| Par   | Parameter Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Minimum                                                               | Maximum                                                                   | Default                                                     | Units                      |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| P3-01 | PID Proportional Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.1                                                                   | 30.0                                                                      | 1.0                                                         | -                          |  |
|       | PID Controller Proportional Gain. Instantaneous error between the<br>plied by P3-01 to produce the output from the PID controller. High<br>drive output frequency in response to changes in the PID set-point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | er values of pro                                                      | ,<br>portional gain p                                                     | roduce a larger                                             | change in the              |  |
| P3-02 | PID Integral Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0                                                                   | 30.0                                                                      | 1.0                                                         | Seconds                    |  |
|       | PID Controller Integral Time. Accumulated error in the PID control. Uses accumulated errors between set-point and feedback signals to influence the output from the PID controller. P3-02 is the time constant for accumulating error. Larger values provide a more damped response. Lower values result is a faster system response but may result in instability.                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |                                                                           |                                                             |                            |  |
| P3-03 | PID Differential Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.00                                                                  | 1.00                                                                      | 0.0                                                         | Seconds                    |  |
|       | PID Differential Time Constant. The Differential time constant references the rate of change of the feedback signal over time<br>and works to slow the rate of change of the PID controller, particularly as it approached the set-point. Setting a shorter time<br>will decrease overshoot but slow down response and may lead to instability. <b>Note: P3-03 is set to 0 by default which disa-<br/>bles the differential time constant. Care must be taken when adjusting this value outside of its default value.</b> |                                                                       |                                                                           |                                                             |                            |  |
| P3-04 | PID Operating Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                                     | 1                                                                         | 0                                                           | -                          |  |
|       | 0 : Direct Operation. Use this mode if an increase in the feedbar<br>1 : Inverse Operation. Use this mode if an increase in the feedb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                       |                                                                           |                                                             |                            |  |
| P3-05 | PID Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                     | 2                                                                         | 0                                                           | -                          |  |
|       | Selects the source for the PID Reference / Set-point<br>0 : Digital Preset Set-point. P3-06 is used<br>1 : Analog Input 1 Set-point<br>2 : Analog Input 2 Set-point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |                                                                           |                                                             |                            |  |
| P3-06 | PID Digital Reference Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.0                                                                   | 100.0                                                                     | 0.0                                                         | %                          |  |
|       | When P3-05 = 0, this parameter sets the preset digital reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (set-point) use                                                       | d for the PID C                                                           | ontroller                                                   |                            |  |
| P3-07 | PID Output Upper Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | P3-08                                                                 | 100.0                                                                     | 100.0                                                       | %                          |  |
|       | Limits the maximum value output from the PID controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                       |                                                                           |                                                             |                            |  |
| P3-08 | PID Output Lower Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.0                                                                   | P3-07                                                                     | 0.0                                                         | %                          |  |
|       | Limits the minimum output from the PID controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                                                                     |                                                                           |                                                             |                            |  |
| P3-09 | PID Output Limit Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                     | 3                                                                         | 0                                                           | -                          |  |
|       | <ul> <li>0: Digital Output Limits. The output range of the PID controller</li> <li>1: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Upper Limit. The output<br/>P3-08 &amp; the signal applied to Analog Input 1</li> <li>2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output<br/>to Analog Input 1 &amp; the value of P3-07</li> <li>3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value<br/>applied to the Analog Input 1</li> </ul>                                                                           | range of the P<br>range of the P                                      | ID controller is<br>ID controller is                                      | limited by the limited by the                               | signal applied             |  |
| P3-10 | PID Feedback Source Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                     | 1                                                                         | 0                                                           | -                          |  |
|       | Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of the fe<br>0 : Analog Input 2<br>1 : Analog Input 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | edback sensor                                                         | )                                                                         |                                                             |                            |  |
| P3-11 | PID Error to Enable Ramp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.0                                                                   | 25.0                                                                      | 0.0                                                         | %                          |  |
|       | Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference bet<br>set threshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to<br>greater PID error exists, the ramp times are enabled to limit the r<br>Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. Th<br>drive internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is re<br>PID error exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage                                                                                        | allow the drive<br>ate of change<br>is parameter is<br>quired, howeve | e to react quick<br>of motor speed<br>intended to all<br>er by only disab | ly to small erro<br>l.<br>ow the user to<br>lling the ramps | rs. Where a<br>disable the |  |
| P3-12 | Feedback Display Scaling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.000                                                                 | 50.000                                                                    | 0.000                                                       | -                          |  |
|       | Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the.g. 0 – 10 Bar etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ne user to displ                                                      | ay the actual s                                                           | gnal level from                                             | a transducer,              |  |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P3-13                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Feedback Wake Up Level                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | %      |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|--------|--|--|
| Sets a programmable level whereby if the drive enters standby mode whilst operating under PID control, the sele feedback signal must fall below this threshold before the drive will return to normal operation. |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |     |        |  |  |
| P3-14                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Standby Activation Speed                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0 | P1-01 | 0   | Hz/Rpm |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Determines the level at which the drive will enter into standby mode<br>to be active. Drive enters standby mode if motor speed remains bel                                                      |     |       |     |        |  |  |
| P3-15                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2nd PID Digital Refernce Value                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | %      |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | When P3-05 = 0, and the 2nd digital reference is selected (see Digital Input Functions – Section 10.1) this parameter sets the preset digital reference (set-point) used for the PID Controller |     |       |     |        |  |  |

### 11.3 Parameter Group 4 - High Performance Motor Control

| DANGER | Incorrect adjustment of parameters in menu group 4 can cau nected machinery. It is recommended that these parameters                                                                                                           |         |         |         | id any con- |  |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| Par    | Parameter Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Minimum | Maximum | Default | Units       |  |  |
| P4-02  | Auto-tune enable                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0       | 1       | 0       | -           |  |  |
|        | When set to 1, the drive immediately carries out a non-rotating auto-tune to measure the motor parameters for optimum control and efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune, the parameter automatically returns to 0. |         |         |         |             |  |  |

#### 11.4 Parameter Group 5 - Communication Parameters

| Par   | Parameter Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Minimum          | Maximum           | Default          | Units         |  |  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|
| P5-01 | Drive Fieldbus Address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                | 63                | -                | 1             |  |  |
|       | Sets the fieldbus address for the drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                |                   |                  |               |  |  |
| P5-03 | Modbus RTU/BACnet Baud Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9.6              | 115.2             | 115.2            | kbps          |  |  |
|       | Sets the baud rate when Modbus/BACnet communications are 9.6kbps, 19.2kpbs, 38.4kpbs, 57.6kpbs, 115 kbps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | used             |                   |                  |               |  |  |
| P5-04 | Modbus RTU / BACnet Data Format                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                | -                 | n- 1             | -             |  |  |
|       | Sets the expected Modbus or BACnet telegram data format as<br>n 1: No Parity, 1 stop bit<br>n-2: No parity, 2 stop bits<br>D-1: Odd parity, 1 stop bit<br>E-1: Even parity, 1 stop bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                  |               |  |  |
| P5-05 | Communications Loss Timeout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.0              | 5.0               | 1.0              | seconds       |  |  |
|       | Sets the watchdog time period for the communications channe<br>time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications ha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                  |               |  |  |
| P5-06 | Communications Loss Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                | 3                 | 0                | -             |  |  |
|       | Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communic<br>0: Trip & Coast To Stop<br>1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip<br>2: Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip)<br>3: Run at Preset Speed 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ations as determ | nined by the abo  | ve parameter     | setting (P5-0 |  |  |
| P5-07 | Fieldbus Ramp Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                | 1                 | 0                | -             |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are content of the second se</li></ul> | ,                | a the Fieldbus, o | or by internal c | drive param-  |  |  |
| P5-09 | BACnet Device Instance Number (Low)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                | 65535             | 1                | -             |  |  |
| P5-09 | Drive instance number (LWW) 0 00333 1 - C<br>Drive instance number within the BACnet network. Combined with P5-10 the value entered must represent a unique valu<br>with the BACnet system / network. P5-09 represents the lower 16 bits of the device instance number. Device instance<br>number 22 bit total.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                  |               |  |  |

www.fptgroup.com

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P5-10 | BACnet Device Instance Number (High)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                   | 63                                | 0                | -             |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
|       | Drive instance number within the BACnet network. Combined w with the BACnet system / network. P5-10 represents upper 6 bit 22 bit total.                                                                                                                                       |                                     |                                   |                  |               |
| P5-11 | BACnet Maximum Masters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                   | 127                               | 127              | -             |
|       | Parameter defines the maximum address of any BACnet masters<br>network. When the device is polling for the next master in the ne<br>ample, if the value is set to 50 then when the drive finishes com<br>it will poll up to address 50 looking for a response before rolling b | etwork it will no<br>municating and | t poll about the<br>needs to pass | e value set in P | 5-11. For ex- |

### 11.5 Parameter Group 6 - Advance Feature Configuration

| Par                                                         | Parametr Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Minimum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Maximum                                                                                                           | Default                                                                                                        | Units                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P6-01                                                       | Firmware Upgrade Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                              | -                                                                                              |
|                                                             | Enables drive firmware to be updated. Refer to advanced user gu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | uide before atte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | mpting to upda                                                                                                    | ate drive firmv                                                                                                | vare.                                                                                          |
| P6-02                                                       | Auto-Thermal Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16                                                                                                                | 4                                                                                                              | KHz                                                                                            |
|                                                             | The drive will automatically reduce the output switching frequency over temperature trip. The minimum switching frequency that the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
| P6-03                                                       | Auto Reset Time Delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 60                                                                                                                | 20                                                                                                             | Seconds                                                                                        |
|                                                             | Sets the delay time which will elapse between consecutive drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | e reset attempts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | when Auto Re                                                                                                      | eset is enable                                                                                                 | d in P2-36                                                                                     |
| P6-04                                                       | User Relay Hysteresis Band                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                              | -                                                                                              |
|                                                             | This parameter works in conjunction with P2-11 and P2-13 = 2 or<br>zero speed (P2-11 = 3). When the speed is within this band, the<br>This function is used to prevent "chatter" on the relay output if the<br>digital / relay output changes state. e.g. if P2-13 = 3, P1-01 = 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | drive is conside<br>he operating sp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | red to be at tar<br>eed coincides                                                                                 | get speed or<br>with the level                                                                                 | Zero speed.<br>at which the                                                                    |
| P6-05                                                       | V/F Characteristic Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                              | -                                                                                              |
|                                                             | Selects the V/F characteristic used for the motor control.<br>P6-05 = 0 selects a quadratic characteristic, P6-05 = 1 selects a li                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | near characteri                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | stic                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
| P6-10                                                       | PLC Function Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                              | -                                                                                              |
|                                                             | operate. When set to 0, the PLC program will be disabled.<br>0: Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ,                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                             | 1: Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
| P6-11                                                       | Speed Hold Time On Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 250                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                              | Seconds                                                                                        |
| P6-11                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | d 7 (P2-07) whe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n the Enable s                                                                                                    | ignal is applie                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
| -                                                           | Speed Hold Time On Enable<br>Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | d 7 (P2-07) whe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n the Enable s                                                                                                    | ignal is applie                                                                                                | d to the drive                                                                                 |
| -                                                           | Speed Hold Time On Enable<br>Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed<br>This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | d 7 (P2-07) whe<br>start up, to clea<br>0<br>2-08) following re                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | en the Enable s<br>ir potential bloc<br><b>250</b><br>emoval of the Er                                            | ignal is applie<br>kages.<br><b>0</b><br>nable signal, be                                                      | d to the drive Seconds fore ramping                                                            |
| P6-12                                                       | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed           This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | d 7 (P2-07) whe<br>start up, to clea<br>0<br>2-08) following re                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | en the Enable s<br>ir potential bloc<br><b>250</b><br>emoval of the Er                                            | ignal is applie<br>kages.<br><b>0</b><br>nable signal, be                                                      | d to the drive Seconds fore ramping                                                            |
| P6-12                                                       | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed           This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a           Speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P           stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | d 7 (P2-07) whe<br>start up, to clea<br>0<br>2-08) following ro<br>P pumps to pro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | en the Enable s<br>ir potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind o<br>25                         | ignal is applier<br>kages.<br>0<br>nable signal, be<br>of the driveshat<br>0                                   | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping                                    |
| P6-12<br>P6-18                                              | Speed Hold Time On Enable         Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed         This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a         Speed Hold Time on Disable         Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P         stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC         DC Injection Braking Voltage         Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | d 7 (P2-07) whe<br>start up, to clea<br>0<br>2-08) following ro<br>P pumps to pro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | en the Enable s<br>ir potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind o<br>25                         | ignal is applier<br>kages.<br>0<br>nable signal, be<br>of the driveshat<br>0                                   | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping                                    |
| P6-12<br>P6-18                                              | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed           This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a           Speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P<br>stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC           DC Injection Braking Voltage           Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal volta<br>mand is received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0<br>47 (P2-07) whe<br>start up, to clea<br>0<br>2-08) following r<br>CP pumps to pro<br>0<br>age (P1-07) that<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | en the Enable s<br>r potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind o<br>25<br>is applied to th      | ignal is applied<br>kages.<br>0<br>nable signal, be<br>of the driveshat<br>0<br>ne motor whe                   | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping                                    |
| P6-12<br>P6-18<br>P6-22                                     | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed           This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a           Speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P<br>stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC           DC Injection Braking Voltage           Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal volta<br>mand is received.           Reset Cooling Fan Timer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0<br>47 (P2-07) whe<br>start up, to clea<br>0<br>2-08) following r<br>CP pumps to pro<br>0<br>age (P1-07) that<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | en the Enable s<br>r potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind o<br>25<br>is applied to th      | ignal is applied<br>kages.<br>0<br>nable signal, be<br>of the driveshat<br>0<br>ne motor whe                   | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping                                    |
| 26-12<br>26-18<br>26-22                                     | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed           This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a           Speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P<br>stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC           DC Injection Braking Voltage           Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal volta<br>mand is received.           Reset Cooling Fan Timer           Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0         7 (P2-07) whe           start up, to cleat         0           2-08) following r         0           2-08) following r         0           age (P1-07) that         0           ayed in P0-35).         0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | r the Enable s<br>ir potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind o<br>25<br>is applied to th<br>1 | ignal is applied<br>kages.<br>0<br>hable signal, bee<br>of the driveshat<br>0<br>he motor whe<br>0             | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping                                    |
| P6-12<br>P6-18<br>P6-22<br>P6-23                            | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed<br>This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a<br>Speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P<br>stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC<br>DC Injection Braking Voltage           Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal volta<br>mand is received.           Reset Cooling Fan Timer<br>Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displa<br>Reset KWh Meter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0         7 (P2-07) whe           start up, to cleat         0           2-08) following r         0           2-08) following r         0           age (P1-07) that         0           ayed in P0-35).         0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | r the Enable s<br>ir potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind o<br>25<br>is applied to th<br>1 | ignal is applied<br>kages.<br>0<br>hable signal, bee<br>of the driveshat<br>0<br>he motor whe<br>0             | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping                                    |
| P6-12<br>P6-18<br>P6-22<br>P6-23                            | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed<br>This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a<br>Speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P<br>stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC<br>DC Injection Braking Voltage           Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal volta<br>mand is received.           Reset Cooling Fan Timer<br>Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed<br>Sets ing to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in PC                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0         7         (P2-07) whe start up, to clear start up, to clear on the star | r potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind of<br>25<br>is applied to th<br>1<br>1<br>60000     | ignal is applied<br>kages.<br>0<br>nable signal, be<br>of the driveshat<br>0<br>ne motor whe<br>0<br>0<br>5000 | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping<br>%<br>n a stop com<br>-<br>Hours |
| P6-11<br>P6-12<br>P6-18<br>P6-22<br>P6-23<br>P6-23<br>P6-24 | Speed Hold Time On Enable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed           This feature can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on a           Speed Hold Time on Disable           Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Preset Speed 8 (P<br>stop. This feature can be used in applications such as underground PC           DC Injection Braking Voltage           Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nominal volta<br>mand is received.           Reset Cooling Fan Timer           Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed<br>and the service internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in PC<br>Service Time Interval           Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total<br>service indicator is shown on the drive OLED display. | 0         7         (P2-07) whe start up, to clear start up, to clear on the star | r potential bloc<br>250<br>emoval of the Er<br>vide an unwind of<br>25<br>is applied to th<br>1<br>1<br>60000     | ignal is applied<br>kages.<br>0<br>nable signal, be<br>of the driveshat<br>0<br>ne motor whe<br>0<br>0<br>5000 | d to the drive<br>Seconds<br>fore ramping<br>ft on stopping<br>%<br>n a stop com<br>-<br>Hours |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P6-26 | Analog Output 1 Scaling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0               | 500             | 100      | %      |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
|       | Defines the scaling factor as a percentage used for Analog Output                                                                                                                                                                                          | ut 1            |                 |          |        |  |  |  |
| P6-27 | Analog Output 1 Offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -500            | 500             | 0        | %      |  |  |  |
|       | Defines the offset as a percentage used for Analog Output 1                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |                 |          |        |  |  |  |
| P6-28 | P0-80 Display Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0               | 127             | 0        | -      |  |  |  |
|       | This parameter defines the index of the internal variable, the valu<br>This is usually used in conjunction with the PLC function.                                                                                                                          | e of which will | be displayed in | n P0-80. |        |  |  |  |
| P6-29 | Save User Parameters as Default                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0               | 1               | 0        | -      |  |  |  |
|       | Setting this parameter to 1 saves the current parameter settings as "User default parameters." When the User carries out a 3-but-<br>ton default parameter command (UP, DOWN and STOP), the parameter saved when P6-29 was last set to 1 will be restored. |                 |                 |          |        |  |  |  |
| P6-30 | Level 3 Access Code Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1               | 9999            | 201      | -      |  |  |  |
| P6-30 | Level 3 Access Code Definition<br>Defines the access code which must be entered into P1-14 to all<br>(Menu 8 accessible through level 2 security).                                                                                                         | ow access to t  |                 |          | iroups |  |  |  |

### 11.6 Parameter Group 8 - HVAC Function Specific Parameters

| Menu gro | oup 7 parameters are not used by the HVAC drive and serve no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | function in d    | rive set-up/co   | nfiguration.     |               |  |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Par      | Parameter Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Minimum          | Maximum          | Default          | Units         |  |  |  |  |
| P8-01    | Stir Interval Duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                | 60000            | 0                | mins          |  |  |  |  |
|          | Period of inactivity (drive is standby mode) that will trigger the drive stir function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                  |                  |               |  |  |  |  |
| P8-02    | Stir Activation Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                | 6000             | 10               | Secs          |  |  |  |  |
|          | Set the time period that the stir function will be active once triggered (excludes time for deceleration to stop)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |                  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Note:    | For full detail of Stir function configuration see section 7.6, Pump Stir Function, or contact your local Fenner distributor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                  |                  |               |  |  |  |  |
| P8-03    | Cleaning Function Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                | 3                | 0                | -             |  |  |  |  |
| P8-04    | This parameter configures the drive conditions that will cause activation of the automatic pump clean function.         0 = Disabled         1 = Active on Start up Only. The pump cleaning function operates every time the pump is started.         2 = Active on start up and over-torque detection. The pump cleaning function operates every time the pump is started, and also in the event that the drive detects a possible pump blockage during normal operation. This requires the Load Profile Monitoring function to be active and commissioned for correct operation, see parameter P8-06.         3 = Active on over-torque detection only. The pump cleaning function operates only when a possible pump blockage is detected during normal operation. This requires the Load Profile Monitoring function to be active and commissioned for correct operation to be active and commissioned for correct operation. The pump cleaning function to be active and commissioned for correct operation, see parameter P8-06.         Note: The pump clean function can also be activated by digital input configured in group 9 parameters.         Cleaning Time       0       600       0       Secs |                  |                  |                  |               |  |  |  |  |
|          | Sets the time period for the operation of the pump cleaning cycle<br>interval is used twice, once in each direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e. When bi-dire  | ctional pump c   | leaning is selec | ted, the time |  |  |  |  |
| P8-05    | Clean Function Ramp Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0              | 6000             | 30               | Secs          |  |  |  |  |
|          | Independent ramp rate used only for the pump automatic cleanin part of the cleaning cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ig function (see | e P8-03) when    | the motor is Ac  | celerated as  |  |  |  |  |
| Note:    | For full detail of Clean function configuration see section 7.5 Pum<br>Distributor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | p Clean Function | on or contact y  | our local Fenne  | er Authorised |  |  |  |  |
| P8-06    | Load Monitor Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                | 3                | 0                | -             |  |  |  |  |
|          | P8-06       Load Monitor Enable       0       3       0         This parameter enables the Load Profile Monitoring Function (load current monitoring), which can be used to det failure in belt driven fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump Blockage or broken impeller in Pump applications.       0       3       0         O       This parameter enables the Load Profile Monitoring Function (load current monitoring), which can be used to det failure in belt driven fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump Blockage or broken impeller in Pump applications.       0       Disabled         1: Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller)       2: High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage)       3: Low and High Current Detection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                  |                  |               |  |  |  |  |
| DANGER   | Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (<>0) will cause the drive to a<br>frequency range upon the next drive enable (input enable). E<br>low the motor to run safely through its frequency range prior                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | nsure the app    | lication is in a |                  |               |  |  |  |  |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P8-07  | Load Profile Bandwidth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.1               | 50.0              | 1.0             | Amps            |  |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
|        | Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile generated b detect an over /under load condition and the drive operates outsi that defined by P8-08 then the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-level, hence total bandwidth for the function is 2 x P8-07.                          | de of the band    | width set in P8   | -07 for a perio | d longer than   |  |  |
| P8-08  | Load Monitor Trip Delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                 | 60                | 0               | Secs            |  |  |
|        | Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated by P8-<br>an over /under load condition and the drive operates outside of th<br>defined by P8-08 and then the drive will trip.                                                                                                 |                   |                   |                 |                 |  |  |
| Note:  | For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configuration se<br>your local Authorised Fenner Distributor                                                                                                                                                                          | e section 7.4, l  | oad Profile Mo    | nitoring Funct  | ion, or contact |  |  |
| P8-09  | Fire Mode Logic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                 | 1                 | 0               | -               |  |  |
|        | When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive then the normally open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13 or ca <b>0 : Open Activation</b><br><b>1 : Closed Activation</b>                    | or Input logic of | f (0) to activate | fire mode (Op   |                 |  |  |
| P8-10  | Fire Mode Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -P1-01            | P1-01             | 5               | Hz/Rpm          |  |  |
|        | Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode is se<br>until the fire mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                   | eration at this | frequency       |  |  |
| Note:  | For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8. Fire Mode F                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | unction or cont   | act your local Fe | enner Authoris  | ed Distributor  |  |  |
| P8-11  | Bypass Mode on Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                 | 1                 | 0               | -               |  |  |
|        | Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode automatically should a trip occur on the drive. When enabled the drive standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and cannot be assigned other functions.<br><b>0</b> = <b>Disabled</b><br><b>1</b> = <b>Enabled</b> |                   |                   |                 |                 |  |  |
| P8-12  | Bypass Mode of Fire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                 | 1                 | 0               | -               |  |  |
|        | Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode autom.<br>Mode operation and that input becomes active. When enabled th<br>control and cannot be assigned other functions.<br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Enabled                                                                         |                   |                   |                 |                 |  |  |
| P8-13  | Bypass Contractor Changeover Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                 | 30                | 2               | Secs            |  |  |
|        | Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Parameter Pa<br>switching of the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry.                                                                                                                                                         | 3-05 sets a tim   | e delay or chan   | geover time b   | etween the      |  |  |
| DANGER | Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive and D<br>Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DOL<br>configuring the Bypass function.                                                                                                                      |                   |                   |                 |                 |  |  |
| Note:  | For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7, Bypasised Distributor                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ss Control Fund   | ction, or contac  | t your local Fe | nner Author-    |  |  |
| P8-14  | Pump Staging Function Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                 | 2                 | 0               | -               |  |  |
|        | Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the d<br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps)<br>2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when dri                                                                                       |                   | s master addr     | ess, P5-01 = 1  | )               |  |  |
| P8-15  | Number of Assist Pumps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                 | 4                 | 0               | -               |  |  |
|        | Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump Stag (P8-14 = 1) or network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available i disables Pump Staging.                                                                                                                               |                   |                   |                 |                 |  |  |
| P8-16  | Pump Duty Switch Over Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                 | 1000              | 0               | Hours           |  |  |
|        | In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pump stagir<br>P8-16 can be set with a time limit for pump switch over. When set t<br>ing pump will be cycled to ensure the difference in duty between ea                                                                         | o a value other   | than 0 (disabled  | ) the operation | of each stag-   |  |  |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P8-17 | Assist Pump Start Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P8-18           | P1-01           | 0                 | Hz/Rpm      |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|       | Fenner QD:HVAC upper speed Staging threshold. When the drive output increases beyond this threshold the next Staging pump is switch on. The Pump staging settle time must then expire before additional staging pumps can be brought on or off line. Priority for Staging pump switch on is always given to the pump with lowest run time accumulated. |                 |                 |                   |             |  |  |  |
| P8-18 | Assist Pump Stop Speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0               | P8-17           | 0                 | Hz/Rpm      |  |  |  |
|       | Fenner QD:HVAC lower speed Staging threshold. When the drive pumps currently operating is switch off. The Pump staging settle ti be brought on or off line. Priority for Staging pump switch off is alw                                                                                                                                                | me must then e  | expire before a | dditional staging | g pumps can |  |  |  |
| P8-19 | Pump Setting Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10              | 600             | 10                | Secs        |  |  |  |
|       | Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, following pumps are not permitted to be switched in or out until this time adequate settle time between staging pump transitions.                                                                                                                                                                |                 |                 |                   |             |  |  |  |
| P8-20 | Pump Master Clock Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0               | 1               | 0                 | -           |  |  |  |
|       | Master drive in pump staging monitors and maintains duty run times for all available staging pumps. All clocks are available to view in P0-20. P8-20 provides the master reset to all run time clocks used for Pump Staging Function (all clocks set to 0).                                                                                            |                 |                 |                   |             |  |  |  |
| Note: | For full detail of Pump Staging function configuration see section<br>Distributor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7.1 and 7.2, or | contact your lo | ocal Fenner Aut   | horised     |  |  |  |

### 11.7 Parameter Group 9 - Advance Drive Control Logic Configuration

Menu group 9 parameters are detailed in the advanced user guide. They can be accessed through the drive keypad by setting advanced security level access (P1-14 = 201) or through the PC software studio.

### 11.8 Parameter Group 0 - Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

| Par   | Parameter Name                                                                                                                                                                                              | Minimum           | Maximum           | Default      | Units  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------|--|--|--|
| P0-01 | Analog Input 1 Value                                                                                                                                                                                        | -100.0            | 100.0             | -            | %      |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the signal level applied to analog input 1 (Terminal 6) after scaling and offsets have been applied.                                                                                               |                   |                   |              |        |  |  |  |
| P0-02 | Analog Input 2 Value                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0               | 100.0             | -            | %      |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the signal level applied to analog input 2 (Terminal 10) af                                                                                                                                        | ter scaling and   | offsets have be   | een applied. |        |  |  |  |
| P0-03 | Digital Input Status                                                                                                                                                                                        | 00000             | 11111             | -            | Binary |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the status of the drive inputs, including the extended I/C<br>1st Entry: 00000 11111. Drive digital Input status. MSB represe<br>2nd Entry: E 000 E 111. Drive Extended (option) Input status. MSB | ents digital inpu | it 1 / LSB repres |              |        |  |  |  |
| P0-04 | Speed Controller Reference                                                                                                                                                                                  | -P1-01            | P1-01             | -            | Hz/Rpm |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive interna                                                                                                                                         | l speed contro    | ller              |              |        |  |  |  |
| P0-06 | Digital Speed Reference                                                                                                                                                                                     | -P1-01            | P1-01             | -            | Hz/Rpm |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the value of the drive internal Motorised Pot (used for ke                                                                                                                                         | eypad) speed r    | eference          |              |        |  |  |  |
| P0-07 | Fieldbus Speed Reference                                                                                                                                                                                    | -P1-01            | P1-01             | -            | Hz/Rpm |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the set-point being received by the drive from the curren                                                                                                                                          | ntly active Field | bus interface.    |              | •      |  |  |  |
| P0-08 | PID Reference                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.0               | 100.0             | -            | %      |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the set-point input to the PID controller.                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                   |              | •      |  |  |  |
| P0-09 | PID Feedback                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.0               | 100.0             | -            | %      |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the Feedback input signal to the PID controller                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                   |              | •      |  |  |  |
| P0-10 | PID Feedback                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.0               | 100.0             | -            | %      |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the output level of the PID controller                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                   |              |        |  |  |  |
| P0-11 | Motor Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                 | -                 | -            | v      |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the instantaneous output voltage from the drive to the r                                                                                                                                           | notor             |                   |              |        |  |  |  |
| P0-12 | Trip Log                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                 | -                 | -            | %      |  |  |  |
|       | Displays the last four fault codes for the drive. Refer to section 15                                                                                                                                       | 5.1 for further i | nformation        |              |        |  |  |  |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P0-14                                              | Magnetising Current (Id)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Α                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    | Displays the motor magnetising Current, providing an auto tune                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | has been succ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | cessfully complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ed.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| P0-16                                              | DC Bus Voltage Ripple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Vrms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                    | Displays the level of ripple present on the DC Bus Voltage. This tion and monitoring functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | parameter is u                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | sed by the drive f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | or various int                                                                                                                                                                                               | ernal protec-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| P0-17                                              | Stator Resistance (Rs)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ohms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                    | Displays the measured motor stator resistance, providing an au                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | to tune has be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | en successfully co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ompleted.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| P0-19                                              | Cascade Run Time Log                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                    | Run Time values for variable speed and DOL pumps used in cas<br>0 = Master, 1 = DOL1, 2 = DOL2, 3 = DOL3, 4 = DOL4<br>Clocks can be reset through P8-20, Master Clock Reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | cade function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5 entry log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| P0-20                                              | DC Bus Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Volts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                    | Displays the instantaneous DC Bus Voltage internally within the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| P0-21                                              | Drive Temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                    | Displays the Instantaneous Heatsink Temperature measured by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | the drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| P0-22                                              | Time Left to Next Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                    | Displays the current time period remaining before the next mainter value entered in P6-24 (Maintenance Time Interval) and the elapsed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HH:MM:SS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| P0-23                                              | Time Heatsink >80°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                    | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive l<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ws minutes and<br>has operated fo<br>ious internal pr                                                                                                                                                                                              | or during its lifetim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| P0-23<br>P0-24                                     | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ws minutes and<br>has operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                         | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                    | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive l<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo                                                                                                                                                              | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | itoring function<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                        | ons. HH:MM:SS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                    | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive h<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo                                                                                                                                                              | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | itoring function<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                        | ons.<br>HH:MM:St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| P0-24                                              | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display show<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive h<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display show<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive h<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo                                                                                                                                                              | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | itoring function<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                        | bient tempera                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| P0-24                                              | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo                                                                                                                                                              | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | itoring function<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                        | bient tempera                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| P0-24<br>P0-25                                     | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>-<br>0<br>et with P6-23).                                                                                                             | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>                                                                                                                                                  | itoring function<br>e with an am-<br>itoring function<br>-<br>-<br>nows none re                                                                                                                              | ons.<br>HH:MM:SS<br>blient tempera<br>ons.<br>Hz<br>kWh<br>settable value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| P0-24<br>P0-25                                     | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive h<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive h<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>kWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>-<br>0<br>et with P6-23).                                                                                                             | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>                                                                                                                                                  | itoring function<br>e with an am-<br>itoring function<br>-<br>-<br>nows none re                                                                                                                              | ns.<br>HH:MM:SS<br>bient tempera<br>ons.<br>Hz<br>kWh<br>settable value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| P0-24<br>P0-25<br>P0-26                            | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>kWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W<br>value of P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | wys minutes ann<br>aas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>wys minutes ann<br>aas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>-<br>0<br>et with P6-23).<br>hen the value r<br>0                                                                              | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>-<br>999.9<br>Second display sh<br>reaches 1000, it is<br>65535                                                                                   | itoring functions<br>e with an amitoring function<br>                                                                                                                                                        | HH:MM:St<br>bient tempera<br>ons.<br>Hz<br>kWh<br>settable value<br>o 0.0, and the<br>MWh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| P0-24<br>P0-25<br>P0-26                            | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>kWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W<br>value of P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.<br><b>MWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | wys minutes ann<br>aas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>wys minutes ann<br>aas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>-<br>0<br>et with P6-23).<br>hen the value r<br>0                                                                              | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>-<br>999.9<br>Second display sh<br>reaches 1000, it is<br>65535                                                                                   | itoring functions<br>e with an amitoring function<br>                                                                                                                                                        | HH:MM:SS<br>bleent tempera<br>ons.<br>Hz<br>kWh<br>settable value<br>o 0.0, and the<br>MWh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| P0-24<br>P0-25<br>P0-26<br>P0-27                   | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>KWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W<br>value of P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.<br><b>MWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>-<br>0<br>et with P6-23).<br>hen the value r<br>0<br>et with P6-23).                                                                  | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>-<br>999.9<br>Second display sh<br>reaches 1000, it is<br>65535<br>Second display sh<br>                                                          | itoring function<br>e with an am-<br>itoring function<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>reset back to<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-                                                                                      | HH:MM:St<br>blient temperations.<br>Hz<br>kWh<br>settable value<br>0.0, and the<br>MWh<br>settable value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| P0-24<br>P0-25<br>P0-26<br>P0-27                   | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>kWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W<br>value of P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.<br><b>MWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.<br><b>Software Version</b><br>Displays the software version of the drive: Four entry display:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>0<br>ws minutes annas operated fo<br>ious internal pr<br>-<br>0<br>et with P6-23).<br>hen the value r<br>0<br>et with P6-23).                                                                  | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>-<br>999.9<br>Second display sh<br>reaches 1000, it is<br>65535<br>Second display sh<br>                                                          | itoring function<br>e with an am-<br>itoring function<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>reset back to<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-                                                                                      | HH:MM:S:<br>blient temperators.<br>Hz<br>kWh<br>settable value<br>0.0, and the<br>MWh<br>settable value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| P0-24<br>P0-25<br>P0-26<br>P0-27<br>P0-28          | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>kWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W<br>value of PO-27 (MWh meter) is increased.<br><b>MWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.<br><b>Software Version</b><br>Displays the software version of the drive: Four entry display:<br>First display = IO Version, Second display = IO Checksum, Third                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ws minutes annas operated for<br>ious internal pr<br>vs minutes annas operated for<br>ious internal pr<br>o<br>twith P6-23).<br>hen the value r<br>o<br>st with P6-23).                                                                            | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>-<br>999.9<br>Second display sh<br>reaches 1000, it is<br>65535<br>Second display sh<br>-<br>-                                                    | itoring function<br>ie with an am-<br>itoring function<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>reset back to<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | height is a second seco                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| P0-24<br>P0-25<br>P0-26<br>P0-27<br>P0-28          | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>kWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W<br>value of P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.<br><b>MWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh. W<br>value of P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.<br><b>MWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.<br><b>Software Version</b><br>Displays the software version of the drive: Four entry display:<br>First display = IO Version, Second display = IO Checksum, Third<br><b>Drive Type</b><br>Displays the type details of the drive: Three entry display:<br>First display = Frame size and input voltage level<br>Second display = Power rating | ws minutes annas operated for<br>ious internal pr<br>vs minutes annas operated for<br>ious internal pr<br>o<br>twith P6-23).<br>hen the value r<br>o<br>st with P6-23).                                                                            | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>-<br>999.9<br>Second display sh<br>reaches 1000, it is<br>65535<br>Second display sh<br>-<br>-                                                    | itoring function<br>ie with an am-<br>itoring function<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>reset back to<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | heins in the settable value of the settable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| P0-24<br>P0-25<br>P0-26<br>P0-27<br>P0-28<br>P0-29 | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Time Ambient &gt;80°C</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the drive I<br>ture in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the drive for var<br><b>Estimated Rotor Speed</b><br>Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.<br><b>KWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. W<br>value of P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.<br><b>MWh Meter</b><br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter (rese<br>Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.<br><b>Software Version</b><br>Displays the software version of the drive: Four entry display:<br>First display = IO Version, Second display = IO Checksum, Third<br><b>Drive Type</b><br>Displays the type details of the drive: Three entry display:<br>First display = Power rating<br>Third display = Output Phase Count                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ws minutes annas operated foious internal pr     o     ws minutes annas operated foious internal pr     o     ws minutes annas operated foious internal pr     o     t with P6-23).     hen the value r     o     t with P6-23).     display = DSP | or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>d seconds<br>or during its lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>generation is lifetim<br>rotection and mon<br>generation display sh<br>second display sh<br>65535<br>Second display sh<br>c-<br>version, Fourth d | itoring functions<br>ie with an am-<br>itoring functions<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>reset back to<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-<br>nows none re-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | hibient tempera<br>hibient tempera<br>hibien |



#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P0-32 | Run Time Since Last Trip 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                         | 99999H              | -               | HH:MM:SS          |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|       | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault or<br>reset on next enable only if a trip occurred. Reset also on next er                                                  | occurred. Run             | -time clock stop    |                 | disable (or trip) |
| P0-33 | Run Time Since Last Trip 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                         | 99999H              | -               | HH:MM:SS          |
|       | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault or<br>reset on next enable only if a trip occurred (under-volts not consid-<br>unless a trip occurred prior to power down. | occurred. Run-            | -time clock stop    |                 |                   |
| P0-34 | Run Time Since Last Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                         | 99999H              | -               | HH:MM:SS          |
|       | Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display sho<br>Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Run c                                                                                                                            |                           |                     |                 |                   |
| P0-35 | Fan RunTime                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                         | 99999H              | -               | HH:MM:SS          |
|       | Displays the total operating time of the drive internal cooling fans<br>Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (reset<br>This is used for scheduled maintenance information                                                                   |                           | Second display      | shows none i    | resettable time   |
| P0-36 | DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                         | -                   | -               | -                 |
|       | Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256mS w                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ith 8 samples             | total. Logging s    | uspended or     | drive trip.       |
| P0-37 | DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                         | -                   | -               | -                 |
|       | Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20r                                                                                                                                                                                                  | nS with 8 san             | nples total. Logo   | ing suspende    | ed on drive trip  |
| P0-38 | Heatsink Temperature Log (30s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                         | -                   | -               | -                 |
|       | Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every 20r                                                                                                                                                                                                  | nS with 8 san             | nples total. Logo   | ing suspende    | ed on drive trip  |
| P0-39 | Ambient Temperature Log (30s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                         | -                   | -               | -                 |
|       | Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged every                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30S with 8 sa             | imples total. Log   | iging suspend   | led on drive trip |
| P0-40 | Motor Current Log (256ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                         | -                   | -               | -                 |
|       | Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256mS wi                                                                                                                                                                                                     | th 8 samples <sup>.</sup> | total. Logging su   | uspended on     | drive trip.       |
| Note: | The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the hist regular time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a                                                                                                                              |                           |                     |                 |                   |
| P0-41 | Over Current Fault Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                         | -                   | 0               | -                 |
| P0-42 | Over VoltageFault Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                         | -                   | 0               | -                 |
| P0-43 | Under Voltage Fault Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                         | -                   | 0               | -                 |
| P0-44 | Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                         | -                   | 0               | -                 |
| P0-45 | Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                         | -                   | 0               | -                 |
| P0-46 | Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                         | -                   | 0               | -                 |
| Note: | These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how many operating lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data                                                                                                                                            | y times certaii           | n critical faults h | ave occurred    | during a drives   |
| P0-49 | Modbus RTU / BACnet Fault Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                         | -                   | 0               | -                 |
|       | This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the<br>be used for diagnostic purposes.                                                                                                                                                                | Modbus RTU                | l communication     | link. This info | ormation can      |
| P0-51 | Last Fire Mode Activation Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                         | -                   | -               | Hours             |
|       | Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode event (see 51 is taken from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31                                                                                                                                  |                           | Fire Mode Func      | tion). Value re | ecorded in P0-    |
| P0-52 | Fire Mode Activation Period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                         | -                   | -               | Hours             |
|       | Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the d Mode Function).                                                                                                                                                                                    | lrive has been            | run in Fire Mod     | e (see sectio   | n 7.8 – Fire      |



#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| P0-58 | Load Torque Profile   | Current Values           |                     | -              | -               | -               | Amps |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
|       | Parameter contains th | ne 5 Current values meas | sured during the Lo | ad Torque Char | acteristic Auto | -Tune function. |      |
|       | Five entry display:   | First display –          | Current at mini     | mum speed      |                 |                 |      |
|       |                       | Second display –         | measurement         | interval       |                 |                 |      |
|       |                       | Third display –          | Current at seco     | ond measurem   | ent interval    |                 |      |
|       |                       | Fourth display –         | Current at third    | I measurement  | t interval      |                 |      |
|       |                       | Fifth display –          | Current at max      | imum speed     |                 |                 |      |
|       |                       |                          |                     |                |                 |                 |      |

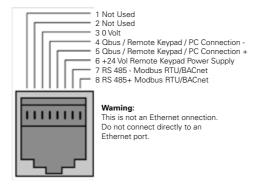
#### Installation & Operating Instructions

## 12.0 Serial Communications

#### 12.1 RS-485 Communications

Fenner QD:HVAC has an RJ45 connector located within the wiring enclosure of the drive. This connector allows the user to set up a drive network via a wired connection. The connector contains two independent RS485 connections, one for Fenner's Qbus Protocol and one for Modbus RTU / BACnet. Both connections can be used simultaneously.

The electrical signal arrangement of the RJ45 connector is shown as follows:



The Qbus data link is used for the Master / Slave function (refer to the Advanced User Guide for further information). Up to 62 slaves can be connected to one master drive.

The Modbus interface allows connection to a Modbus RTU network as described below.

### 12.2 Modbus RTU Communications

#### 12.2.1 Modbus Telegram Structure

The Fenner QD:HVAC supports Master / Slave Modbus RTU communications, using the 03 Read Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands. Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register 0; therefore it may be necessary to convert the Register Numbers detail in section 12.2.2 by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address. The telegram structure is as follows:-

| Command 03 - Read Holding Registers |   |         |   |                    |   |        |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--|
| Master Telegram                     |   | Length  |   | Slave Response     |   | Length |  |
| Slave Address                       | 1 | Byte    | 1 | Slave Address      | 1 | Byte   |  |
| Function Code (03)                  | 1 | 1 Byte  |   | Starting Address   | 1 | Byte   |  |
| 1st Register Address                | 2 | Bytes   | 1 | 1st Register Value | 2 | Bytes  |  |
| No. of Registers                    | 2 | Bytes   | 1 | 2nd Register Value | 2 | Bytes  |  |
| CRC Checksum                        | 2 | 2 Bytes |   | Etc                |   |        |  |
|                                     |   |         |   | CRC Checksum       | 2 | Bytes  |  |

| Command 06 - Write Single Holding Register    |   |       |  |                    |   |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|-------|--|--------------------|---|--------|
| Master Telegram Length Master Telegram Length |   |       |  |                    |   | Length |
| Slave Address                                 | 1 | Byte  |  | Slave Address      | 1 | Byte   |
| Function Code (06)                            | 1 | Byte  |  | Function Code (06) | 1 | Byte   |
| Register Address                              | 2 | Bytes |  | Regsieter Address  | 2 | Bytes  |
| Value                                         | 2 | Bytes |  | Register Value     | 2 | Bytes  |
| CRC Checksum                                  | 2 | Bytes |  | CRC Checksum       | 2 | Bytes  |

#### 12.2.2 Modbus Control & Monitoring Registers

The following is a list of accessible Modbus Registers available in the Fenner QD:HVAC.

- Registers 1 and 2 can be used to control the drive providing that Modbus RTU is selected as the primary command source (P1-12 = 4)
- Register 4 can be used to control the acceleration and deceleration rate of the drive providing that Fieldbus Ramp Control is enabled (P5-07 = 1)
- Registers 6 to 24 can be read regardless of the setting of P1-12

| Register<br>Number | Upper Byte               | Lower Byte   | Read<br>Write | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | Command Control Wand     |              | R/W           | Command control word used to control the drive when operating with Modbus RTU.<br>The Control Word bit functions are as follows :-<br>Bit 0 : Run/Stop command. Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive.<br>Bit 1 : Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2nd deceleration ramp.<br>Bit 2 : Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset any active faults or trips on the drive.<br>This bit must be reset to zero once the fault has been cleared.<br>Bit 3 : Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command. |
| 2                  | Command Spee             | ed Reference | R/W           | Setpoint must be sent to the drive in Hz to one decimal place, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3                  | Command Torq             | ue Reference | R/W           | Setpoint must be sent to the drive in % to one decimal place, e.g. 2000 = 200.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4                  | Command Ramp Times       |              | R/W           | This register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp times used when Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting of P1-12. The input data range is from 0 to 60000 (0.00s to 600.00s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6                  | Error Code               | Drive Staus  | R/W           | This register contains 2 bytes.<br>The Lower Byte contains an 8 bit drive status word as follows :-<br>Bit 0 : 0 = Drive Disabled (Stopped), 1 = Drive Enabled (Running)<br>Bit 1 : 0 = Drive Healthy, 1 = Drive Tripped<br>The Upper Byte will contain the relevant fault number in the event of a drive trip.<br>Refer to section 15.1 for a list of fault codes and diagnostic information                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7                  | Output Frequer           |              | R             | Output frequency of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.123 = 12.3 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8                  | Output Current           |              | R             | Output current of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.105 = 10.5 Amps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9                  | Output Torque            |              | R             | Motor output torque level to one decimal place, e.g. 474 = 47.4 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | Output Power             |              | R             | Output power of the drive to two decimal places, e.g.1100 = 11.00 kW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 11                 | Digital Input Status     |              | R             | Represents the status of the drive inputs where Bit 0 = Digital Input 1 etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 20                 | Analog Level 1           |              | R             | Analog Input 1 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 21                 | Analog Level 2           |              | R             | Analog Input 2 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 22                 | Pre Ramp Speed Reference |              | R             | Internal drive frequency setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 23                 | DC Bus Voltage           |              | R             | Measured DC Bus Voltage in Volts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 24                 | Drive Temperate          | ure          | R             | Measured Heatsink Temperature in °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 12.2.3 Modbus Parameter Access

All User Adjustable parameters (Groups 1 to 5) are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P5-01 Drive Fieldbus Address
- P5-03 Modbus RTU Baud Rate
- P5-04 Modbus RTU Data Format

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

When accessing a drive parameter via Modbus, the Register number for the parameter is the same as the parameter number,

E.g. Parameter P1-01 = Modbus Register 101.

Modbus RTU supports sixteen bit integer values, hence where a decimal point is used in the drive parameter, the register value will be multiplied by a factor of ten,

E.g. Read Value of P1-01 = 500, therefore this is 50.0Hz.

For further details on communicating with drive using Modbus RTU, please refer to your local Authorised Fenner Distributor.

## 13.0 Technical Data

### 13.1 Environmental

| Ambient temperature range        | Operational | : IP20<br>: IP40, IP55, IP66 | -10 50°C / Max 55°C with de-rating |
|----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                  |             |                              | -10 40°C / Max 45°C with de-rating |
|                                  | Storage     | : -40°C 60°C                 |                                    |
| Max altitude for rated operation |             | : 1000m                      |                                    |
| Derating above 1000m             |             | : 1% per 100m above 100      | 00m                                |
|                                  |             | : Maximum 2000m with         | UL approval                        |
|                                  |             | : Maximum 4000m witho        | out UL approval                    |
| Relative Humidity                |             | : < 95% (non condensing      | )                                  |

### 13.2 Input Voltage Ranges

Depending upon model and power rating, the drives are designed for direct connection to the following supplies:

| Model Number | Supply Voltage              | Phases | Frequency |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|
| 57xF2xxx     | 200-240 Volts + 10%/15%     | 1      |           |
| 57xF3xxx     | 200 240 Volta 1 10 X0 10 X0 | 3      | 50-60Hz   |
| 57xF4xxx     | 380-480V +10% - 5%          | 3      |           |

All Fenner QD:HVAC units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping. For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia Pacific including China) Fenner Drives recommends the installation of input line reactors. Alternatively, the drives can be operated as a single phase supply drive with 50% de-rating.

### 13.3 Maximum Supply Ratings for UL Compliance

| Drive Rating                                                                                                             | Maximum Supply Voltage | Maximum Supply Short-Circuit Current         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 230V ratings<br>0.37kW (0.5HP) to 18.5kW (25HP)                                                                          | 240V rms (AC)          | 5kA rms (AC)                                 |
| 230V ratings<br>22kW (30HP) to 75kW (120HP)                                                                              | 240V rms (AC)          | 10kA rms (AC)                                |
| 400/460V ratings<br>0.75kW (1.0HP) to 37kW (50HP)                                                                        | 480V rms (AC)          | 5kA rms (AC)                                 |
| 400/460V ratings<br>45kW (60HP) to 132kW (175HP)                                                                         | 480V rms (AC)          | 10kA rms (AC)                                |
| 400/460V ratings<br>160kW (210HP)                                                                                        | 480V rms (AC)          | 18kA rms (AC)                                |
| 400/460V ratings<br>200kW (300HP) to 250kW (350HP)                                                                       | 480V rms (AC)          | 18kA rms (AC)                                |
| All the drives in the above table are suitable for use on a cir<br>Amperes symmetrical with the specified maximum supply |                        | an the above specified maximum short-circuit |

For more details about the drive power ratings/size information, please contact your local Fenner Authorised Distributor.

### 13.4 Output Power and Current Ratings

The following tables provide the output current rating information for the various Fenner QD:HVAC models. Fenner Authorised Distributors always recommend that selection of the correct drive is based upon the motor full load current at the incoming supply voltage.

| kW   | HP | Nominal Input<br>Current | Fuse or MCB (Type B) |    | Supply Cable Size |           | Nominal<br>Output<br>Current | Motor C | able Size | Maximum<br>Motor<br>Cable |
|------|----|--------------------------|----------------------|----|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
|      |    |                          | Non UL               | UL | mm                | AWG/kcmil |                              | mm      | AWG       | Length                    |
| 0.75 | 1  | 10.5                     | 16                   | 15 | 2.5               | 12        | 4.3                          | 1.5     | 14        | 100                       |
| 1.5  | 2  | 16.2                     | 20                   | 20 | 4                 | 10        | 7                            | 1.5     | 14        | 100                       |
| 2.2  | 3  | 23.8                     | 25                   | 25 | 10                | 8         | 10.5                         | 1.5     | 14        | 100                       |

#### Note:

- The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Fenner Authorised Distributor recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%
- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Fenner Authorised Distributor recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses

#### 200-240 Volt (+/-10%) 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| kW   | HP  | Nominal<br>Input<br>Current | Fuse or M | CB (type B) | Supply C        | able Size | Nomibal<br>Output<br>Current | Motor C | able Size | Max Motor<br>Cable<br>Length |
|------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------------|
| kW   | HP  | A                           | Non UL    | UL (A)      | mm <sup>2</sup> | AWG       | Amps                         | mm²     | AWG       | m                            |
| 0.75 | 1   | 5.7                         | 10        | 10          | 1.5             | 14        | 4.3                          | 1.5     | 16        | 100                          |
| 1.5  | 2   | 8.4                         | 10        | 10          | 2.5             | 14        | 7                            | 1.5     | 16        | 100                          |
| 2.2  | 3   | 13.1                        | 16        | 15          | 4               | 12        | 10.5                         | 1.5     | 16        | 100                          |
| 4    | 5   | 17.3                        | 20        | 20          | 4               | 10        | 18                           | 2.5     | 16        | 100                          |
| 5.5  | 7.5 | 25                          | 32        | 30          | 10              | 8         | 24                           | 4       | 14        | 100                          |
| 7.5  | 10  | 32.9                        | 40        | 35          | 16              | 8         | 30                           | 6       | 12        | 100                          |
| 11   | 15  | 54.1                        | 63        | 60          | 25              | 4         | 46                           | 10      | 8         | 100                          |
| 15   | 20  | 69.6                        | 80        | 80          | 35              | 3         | 61                           | 16      | 6         | 100                          |
| 18.5 | 25  | 76.9                        | 100       | 100         | 35              | 1         | 72                           | 25      | 6         | 100                          |
| 22   | 30  | 92.3                        | 125       | 125         | 50              | 2/0       | 90                           | 35      | 4         | 100                          |
| 30   | 40  | 116.9                       | 160       | 150         | 70              | 3/0       | 110                          | 50      | 2         | 100                          |
| 37   | 50  | 150.2                       | 200       | 175         | 95              | 4/0       | 150                          | 70      | 1         | 100                          |
| 45   | 60  | 176.5                       | 200       | 120         | 250             | 180       | 95                           | 95      | 2/0       | 100                          |
| 55   | 75  | 211                         | 250       | 225         | 185             | 300       | 202                          | 120     | 3/0       | 100                          |
| 75   | 120 | 267                         | 315       | 300         | 2 x 95          | 500       | 248                          | 150     | 4/0       | 100                          |

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

#### 380 - 480 Volt (+/-10%) 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

| kW   | HP  | Nominal<br>Input Current | Fuse or M | CB (type B) | Supply C        | able Size | Nomibal Out-<br>put Current | Motor C | able Size | Max Motor<br>Cable Length |
|------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| kW   | HP  | A                        | Non UL    | UL (A)      | mm <sup>2</sup> | AWG       | Amps                        | mm²     | AWG       | m                         |
| 0.75 | 1   | 3.1                      | 6         | 6           | 1.5             | 14        | 2.2                         | 1.5     | 16        | 100                       |
| 1.5  | 2   | 4.8                      | 6         | 6           | 1.5             | 14        | 4.1                         | 1.5     | 16        | 100                       |
| 2.2  | 3   | 7.2                      | 10        | 10          | 1.5             | 14        | 5.8                         | 1.5     | 16        | 100                       |
| 4    | 5   | 10.8                     | 16        | 15          | 2.5             | 12        | 9.5                         | 1.5     | 16        | 100                       |
| 5.5  | 7.5 | 13.3                     | 16        | 15          | 4               | 12        | 14                          | 1.5     | 16        | 100                       |
| 7.5  | 10  | 18.5                     | 25        | 25          | 4               | 8         | 18                          | 2.5     | 16        | 100                       |
| 11   | 15  | 26.5                     | 32        | 30          | 10              | 8         | 24                          | 4       | 14        | 100                       |
| 15   | 20  | 32.9                     | 40        | 40          | 16              | 8         | 30                          | 6       | 12        | 100                       |
| 18.5 | 25  | 46.6                     | 63        | 60          | 16              | 4         | 39                          | 10      | 10        | 100                       |
| 22   | 30  | 54.1                     | 63        | 60          | 25              | 4         | 46                          | 10      | 8         | 100                       |
| 30   | 40  | 69.6                     | 80        | 80          | 35              | 3         | 61                          | 16      | 6         | 100                       |
| 37   | 50  | 76.9                     | 100       | 100         | 35              | 1         | 70                          | 25      | 6         | 100                       |
| 45   | 60  | 92.3                     | 125       | 125         | 50              | 2/0       | 90                          | 35      | 4         | 100                       |
| 55   | 75  | 116.9                    | 160       | 150         | 70              | 3/0       | 110                         | 50      | 2         | 100                       |
| 75   | 100 | 150.2                    | 200       | 175         | 95              | 4/0       | 150                         | 70      | 1         | 100                       |
| 90   | 150 | 176.5                    | 200       | 200         | 120             | 250       | 180                         | 95      | 2/0       | 100                       |
| 110  | 175 | 217.2                    | 250       | 250         | 185             | 400       | 202                         | 120     | 3/0       | 100                       |
| 132  | 200 | 255.7                    | 315       | 300         | 2 x 95          | 500       | 240                         | 150     | 4/0       | 100                       |
| 160  | 250 | 302.4                    | 400       | 350         | 2 x 95          | 700       | 302                         | 2 x 70  | 350       | 100                       |
| 200  | 300 | 370                      | 400       | 400         | 2 x 150         | 900       | 370                         | 2 x 95  | 500       | 100                       |
| 250  | 350 | 450                      | 500       | 500         | 2 x 150         | 1500      | 450                         | 2 x 120 | 700       | 100                       |

#### Note:

The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a screened motor cable. When using an unscreened cable, the maximum cable length limit is increased by 50%. When using the Fenner Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length limited can be increased by 100%

- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Fenner Authorised Distributors recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 75°C. When using fuses type should be Class CC or Class J

### 13.5 Additional Information for UL Approved Installations

Fenner QD:HVAC is designed to meet the UL requirements. In order to ensure full compliance, the following must be fully observed.

| 80 – 480 Volts for 400 Vol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ariation allowed. 240 Vo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | It BMS Maximum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | t rated units 1/ 10% variati                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ply Voltage 200 – 240 RMS Volts for 230 Volt rated units, + /- 10% variation allowed. 240 Volt RMS Maximum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annimerum 20/ unltagen und                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | t lateu ullits, + / - 10 /0 vallati                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 380 - 480 Volts for 400 Volt rated units, + / - 10% variation allowed, Maximum 500 Volts RMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| naximum 3 % voitage van                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ation between phase – phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | voltages allowed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Fenner QD:HVAC units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive trippin<br>For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia Pac<br>including China) Fenner recommends the installation of input line reactors. Alternatively, the drives can be operated as<br>single phase supply drive with 50% derating. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Voltage Rating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Min kW (HP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Max kW (HP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Max Supply Short Circuit Current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.37 (0.5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18.5 (25)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5kA rms (AC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 22 (30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 75 (100)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10kA rms (AC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 400 / 460 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.75 (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 37 (50)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5kA rms (AC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 400 / 460 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 45 (60)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 132 (200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10kA rms (AC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 400 / 460 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 160 (250)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 250 (350)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 18kA rms (AC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ction must be according t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | o section 4.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ntended for indoor installati                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | on within controlled environme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ents which meet the con                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | dition limits shown in section 13.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| be installed according to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | the relevant national codes. F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | use ratings and types a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | re shown in section 13.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| les should be selected ac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | cording to the data shown in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | section 10.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ightening torques are sho                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | own in section 3.4 - 3.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| tor overload protection in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | accordance with the National                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Electrical Code (US).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | II Fenner QD:HVAC units ha<br>or input supplies which hav<br>cluding China) Fenner reco<br>ngle phase supply drive wi<br>0 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variatio<br>Voltage Rating<br>230 V<br>230 V<br>400 / 460 V<br>400 / 460 V<br>400 / 460 V<br>400 / 460 V<br>11 the drives in the above<br>ed maximum short-circuit<br>ction must be according to<br>be installed according to<br>as should be selected acc<br>ightening torques are sho | II Fenner QD:HVAC units have phase imbalance monitoring<br>or input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than<br>cluding China) Fenner recommends the installation of inpu-<br>ngle phase supply drive with 50% derating.<br>D = 60Hz + / - 5% Variation<br>Voltage Rating Min kW (HP)<br>230 V 0.37 (0.5)<br>230 V 22 (30)<br>400 / 460 V 0.75 (1)<br>400 / 460 V 0.75 (1)<br>400 / 460 V 160 (250)<br>II the drives in the above table are suitable for use on a<br>ed maximum short-circuit Amperes symmetrical with to<br>totion must be according to section 4.3<br>tended for indoor installation within controlled environme<br>be installed according to the relevant national codes. F<br>es should be selected according to the data shown in<br>rightening torques are shown in section 3.4 - 3.6 | II Fenner QD:HVAC units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of 2<br>or input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian<br>cluding China) Fenner recommends the installation of input line reactors. Alternative<br>ngle phase supply drive with 50% derating.<br>D = 60Hz + / - 5% Variation<br>Voltage Rating <u>Min kW (HP) Max kW (HP)</u><br>230 V 0.37 (0.5) 18.5 (25)<br>230 V 0.37 (0.5) 18.5 (25)<br>230 V 0.75 (1) 37 (50)<br>400 / 460 V 0.75 (1) 37 (50)<br>400 / 460 V 160 (250) 250 (350)<br>II the drives in the above table are suitable for use on a circuit capable of deliv<br>ed maximum short-circuit Amperes symmetrical with the specified maximum<br>tion must be according to section 4.3<br>tended for indoor installation within controlled environments which meet the com<br>be installed according to the relevant national codes. Fuse ratings and types a<br>es should be selected according to the data shown in section 10.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### F nner® 🛛

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

### 14.0 Parameter Change Tables

The following tables can be used to enter parameter changes made to the drive as a result of commissioning and to provide future reference.

|                | g tables can be used to enter parameter changes                         |                |                                                      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| P1-01<br>P1-02 | Max Speed Limit<br>Min Speed Limit                                      | P6-03<br>P6-04 | Auto-Reset Delay Time<br>User Relay Hysteresis Bi    |
| P1-03          | Acceleration Ramp Time                                                  | P6-10          | Enable PLC Operation                                 |
| P1-04          | Deceleration Ramp Time                                                  | P6-11          | Speed Hold Time On Ena                               |
| P1-05          | Stop Mode                                                               | P6-12          | Speed Hold Time On Dis                               |
| P1-06<br>P1-07 | Energy Optimiser<br>Motor Rated Voltage                                 | P6-18<br>P6-22 | DC Injection Braking Volt<br>Reset Cooling Fan Run-T |
| P1-08          | Motor Rated Current                                                     | P6-23          | Reset kWh Meter                                      |
| P1-09          | Motor Rated Current                                                     | P6-24          | Service Time Interval                                |
| P1-10          | Motor Rated Speed                                                       | P6-25          | Reset Service Indicator                              |
| P1-11<br>P1-12 | V/F Voltage Boost<br>Control Mode                                       | P6-26<br>P6-27 | Analog Output 1 Scaling<br>Analog Output 1 Offset    |
| P1-12          | Digital Inputs Function Select                                          | P6-27          | P0-80 Display Value Inde                             |
| P1-14          | Extended Menu Access Code                                               | P6-29          | Save User Parameters A                               |
| P2-01          | Preset Speed 1                                                          | P6-30          | Level 3 Access Code                                  |
| P2-02<br>P2-03 | Preset Speed 2<br>Preset Speed 3                                        | P7-01          | RS Value                                             |
| P2-03          | Preset Speed 4                                                          | P7-04<br>P7-11 | Magnetizing Current<br>Pulse Width Minimum Li        |
| P2-05          | Preset Speed 5/Clean Speed 1                                            | P7-12          | V/F Mode Magnetising F                               |
| P2-06          | Preset Speed 6/Clean Speed 2                                            | P8-01          | Stir Interval Time                                   |
| P2-07<br>P2-08 | Preset Speed 7/Boost Speed 1                                            | P8-02          | Stir Active Time                                     |
| P2-08<br>P2-09 | Preset Speed 8/Boost Speed 2<br>Skip Frequency Centrepoint              | P8-03<br>P8-04 | Clean Function Setup<br>Clean Time Setup             |
| P2-10          | Skip Frequency Band                                                     | P8-05          | Clean Ramp Time                                      |
| P2-11          | Analog Output 1 Function Select                                         | P8-06          | Current Monitor Mode E                               |
| P2-12          | Analog Output 1 Format                                                  | P8-07          | Current Bandwidth                                    |
| P2-13<br>P2-14 | Analog Output 2 Function Select<br>Analog Output 2 Format               | P8-08<br>P8-09 | Current Monitor Trip Dela<br>Fire Mode Logic         |
| P2-15          | User Relay 1 Output Function Select                                     | P8-10          | Fire Mode Speed                                      |
| P2-16          | User Relay 1 Upper Limit                                                | P8-11          | Bypass Mode On Fault                                 |
| P2-17          | User Relay 1 Lower Limit                                                | P8-12          | Bypass Mode On Fire                                  |
| P2-18<br>P2-19 | User Relay 2 Output Function Select<br>User Relay 2 Upper Limit         | P8-13          | Bypass Contactor Chang                               |
| P2-19<br>P2-20 | User Relay 2 Lower Limit                                                | P8-14<br>P8-15 | Pump Staging Function S<br>DOL Pump Availability N   |
| P2-21          | Display Scaling Factor                                                  | P8-16          | Enabled Switch Over Tim                              |
| P2-22          | Display Scaling Source                                                  | P8-17          | DOL Bring In Speed                                   |
| P2-23<br>P2-24 | Zero Speed Holding Time                                                 | P8-18          | DOL Cut Off Speed                                    |
| P2-24<br>P2-25 | Effective Switching Frequency<br>Fasr Deceleration Ramp Time            | P8-19<br>P8-20 | Pump Settle Time<br>Master Clock Reset               |
| P2-26          | Spin Start Enable                                                       | P9-01          | Enable Input Source                                  |
| P2-27          | Standby Mode                                                            | P9-02          | Fast Stop Input Source                               |
| P2-28          | Slave Speed Scaling Control                                             | P9-03          | Run (FWD) Input Source                               |
| P2-29<br>P2-30 | Slave Speed Scaling Factor<br>Analog Input 1 Format                     | P9-04<br>P9-05 | Run (REV) Input Source<br>Latch Function Enable      |
| P2-31          | Analog Input 1 Scaling                                                  | P9-06          | Reverse Enable                                       |
| P2-33          | Analog Input 1 Offset                                                   | P9-07          | Reset Input Source                                   |
| P2-34          | Analog Input 2 Scaling                                                  | P9-08          | External Trip Input Source                           |
| P2-35<br>P2-36 | Analog Input 2 Offset<br>Start Mode Select                              | P9-09          | Terminal Ctrl Overide So                             |
| P2-30          | Keypad Restart Speed                                                    | P9-10<br>P9-11 | Speed Source 1<br>Speed Source 2                     |
| P2-38          | Mains Loss Stop Control                                                 | P9-12          | Speed Source 3                                       |
| P2-39          | Parametr Lock                                                           | P9-13          | Speed Source 4                                       |
| P2-40<br>P3-01 | Extended Parameter Access Code Definition<br>User PID Proportional Gain | P9-14          | Speed Source 5                                       |
| P3-01<br>P3-02 | User PID Proportional Gain<br>User PID Integral Time Constant           | P9-15<br>P9-16 | Speed Source 6<br>Speed Source 7                     |
| P3-03          | User PID Differential Time Constant                                     | P9-17          | Speed Source 8                                       |
| P3-04          | User PID Operating Mode                                                 | P9-18          | Speed Select Input 0                                 |
| P3-05          | User PID Reference Select                                               | P9-19          | Speed Select Input 1                                 |
| P3-06<br>P3-07 | User PID Digital Reference<br>User PID Controller Output High Limit     | P9-20<br>P9-21 | Speed Select Input 2<br>Preset Speed Select Input    |
| P3-08          | User PID Controller Output Low Limit                                    | P9-22          | Preset Speed Select Inp                              |
| P3-09          | User PID Output Control                                                 | P9-23          | Preset Speed Select Inp                              |
| P3-10          | User PID Feedback Select                                                | P9-28          | Remote Up Input Source                               |
| P3-11          | PID Error To Enable Ramps                                               | P9-29          | Renote Down Input Sour                               |
| P3-12<br>P3-13 | PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor<br>PID Feedback Wake-Up Level | P9-32<br>P9-33 | Fire Mode Input Source<br>Analog Output 1 Source     |
| P3-14          | Standby Active Speed                                                    | P9-34          | Analog Output 1 Source                               |
| P3-15          | 2nd User PID Digital Reference                                          | P9-35          | Relay 1 Control Source                               |
| P4-02          | Motor Parameter Auto-Tune                                               | P9-36          | Relay 2 Control Source                               |
| P5-01<br>P5-03 | Fieldbus Drive Address<br>Modbus / Bacnet Baudrate                      | P9-37<br>P9-38 | Scaling Source Control<br>PID Reference Source       |
| P5-03<br>P5-04 | Modbus / Bacnet Baudrate<br>Modbus / Bacnet Data Format                 | P9-38<br>P9-39 | PID Reference Source<br>PID Feedback Source          |
| P5-05          | Comms Loss Timeout                                                      | P9-41          | Relay 3, 4, 5 Function Se                            |
| P5-06          | Communications Loss Action                                              | P9-42          | Clean Trigger Input (Edge                            |
| P5-07          | Field-Bus Ramp Control                                                  | P9-43          | Bypass Trigger Input                                 |
| P5-08          | Any-Bus Output Process Data 4                                           | P9-44          | PID 2nd Digital Reference                            |
| P6-01          | Firmware Upgrade Enable                                                 |                |                                                      |

| P6-04          | User Relay Hysteresis Band                              |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| P6-10          | Enable PLC Operation                                    |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-11          | Speed Hold Time On Enable                               |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-12          | Speed Hold Time On Disable                              |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-18          | DC Injection Braking Voltage                            |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-22          | Reset Cooling Fan Run-Time                              |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-23          | Reset kWh Meter                                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-24          | Service Time Interval                                   |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-25          | Reset Service Indicator                                 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P6-26          | Analog Output 1 Scaling                                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-27          | Analog Output 1 Offset                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P6-28          | P0-80 Display Value Index                               | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P6-29          | Save User Parameters As Default                         | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P6-30          | Level 3 Access Code                                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| P7-01          | RS Value                                                |   |  |  |  |  |
| P7-04          | Magnetizing Current                                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| P7-11          | Pulse Width Minimum Limit                               |   |  |  |  |  |
| P7-12          | V/F Mode Magnetising Period                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-01          | Stir Interval Time                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-02          | Stir Active Time                                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-03          | Clean Function Setup                                    |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-04          | Clean Time Setup                                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-05          |                                                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-05<br>P8-06 | Clean Ramp Time                                         | + |  |  |  |  |
|                | Current Monitor Mode Enable                             | + |  |  |  |  |
| P8-07<br>P8-08 | Current Bandwidth                                       | + |  |  |  |  |
|                | Current Monitor Trip Delay Time                         | + |  |  |  |  |
| P8-09          | Fire Mode Logic                                         | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P8-10          | Fire Mode Speed                                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-11          | Bypass Mode On Fault                                    |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-12          | Bypass Mode On Fire                                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-13          | Bypass Contactor Change Over Time                       |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-14          | Pump Staging Function Select                            |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-15          | DOL Pump Availability Number                            |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-16          | Enabled Switch Over Time                                |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-17          | DOL Bring In Speed                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-18          | DOL Cut Off Speed                                       |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-19          | Pump Settle Time                                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| P8-20          | Master Clock Reset                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-01          | Enable Input Source                                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-02          | Fast Stop Input Source                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-03          | Run (FWD) Input Source                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-04          | Run (REV) Input Source                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-05          | Latch Function Enable                                   |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-06          | Reverse Enable                                          |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-07          | Reset Input Source                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-08          | External Trip Input Source                              |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-09          | Terminal Ctrl Overide Source                            | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-10          | Speed Source 1                                          | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-11          | Speed Source 2                                          |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-12          | Speed Source 3                                          |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-13          | Speed Source 4                                          | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-14          | Speed Source 5                                          | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-15          | Speed Source 6                                          | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-16          | Speed Source 7                                          | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-17          | Speed Source 8                                          | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-18          | Speed Select Input 0                                    | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-19          | Speed Select Input 0                                    | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-20          | Speed Select Input 1<br>Speed Select Input 2            | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-21          | Preset Speed Select Input 0                             | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-22          | Preset Speed Select Input 0                             | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-22<br>P9-23 | Preset Speed Select Input 1 Preset Speed Select Input 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-23<br>P9-28 | Remote Up Input Source                                  | + |  |  |  |  |
| P9-28<br>P9-29 |                                                         | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| P9-29<br>P9-32 | Renote Down Input Source                                | + |  |  |  |  |
| 1 J-32         | Fire Mode Input Source                                  | + |  |  |  |  |
| P9-33          | Analog Output 1 Source                                  | + |  |  |  |  |
| P9-34          | Analog Output 2 Source                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-35          | Relay 1 Control Source                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-36          | Relay 2 Control Source                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-37          | Scaling Source Control                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-38          | PID Reference Source                                    |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-39          | PID Feedback Source                                     |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Relay 3, 4, 5 Function Select                           |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-41          |                                                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-41<br>P9-42 | Clean Trigger Input (Edge)                              |   |  |  |  |  |
| P9-41          |                                                         |   |  |  |  |  |

#### www.fptgroup.com

# Fenner®QD: HVAC

## 15. Troubleshooting

### 15.1 Fault Messages

| Fault Code | No  | -                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Corrective Action                                                                        |
|------------|-----|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | 00  | No fault             | No fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Displayed in P0-13 if no faults are recorded in the log                                  |
| no-Fit     |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
| 0- 1       | 03  | Over Current Trip    | Instantaneous over cur-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fault Occurs on Drive Enable                                                             |
|            |     |                      | rent on drive output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Check the motor and motor connection cable for phase – phase and phase – earth           |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | short circuits.                                                                          |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Check the load mechanically for a jam, blockage or stalled condition                     |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered, P1-07, P1-08, P1-09.        |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reduced the Boost voltage setting in P1-11                                               |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Increase the ramp up time in P1-03                                                       |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | If the connected motor has a holding brake, ensure the brake is correctly connected      |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | and controlled, and is releasing correctly                                               |
| I_E-ErP    | 04  | Over load trip       | Drive has tripped on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Check to see when the decimal points are flashing (drive in overload) and either         |
|            | 04  |                      | overload after deliver-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | increase acceleration rate or reduce the load.                                           |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|            |     |                      | ing >100% of value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Check motor cable length is within the limit specified for the relevant drive in section |
|            |     |                      | in P1-08 for a period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 13.4                                                                                     |
|            |     |                      | of time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered in P1-07, P1-08, and         |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P1-09                                                                                    |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Check the load mechanically to ensure it is free, and that no jams, blockages or other   |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | mechanical faults exist                                                                  |
| PS-ErP     | 05  | Power stage trip     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Refer to fault 3 above                                                                   |
|            |     |                      | rent on drive output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                          |
| 0-uolt     | 06  | Over Voltage         | Over voltage on DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The value of the DC Bus Voltage can be displayed in P0-20                                |
|            |     | -                    | bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | A historical log is stored at 256ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-36         |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | This fault is generally caused by excessive regenerative energy being transferred from   |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | the load back to the drive. When a high inertia or over hauling type load is connected.  |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | If the fault occurs on stopping or during deceleration, increase the deceleration ramp   |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | time P1-04.                                                                              |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | If operating in PID control, ensure that ramps are active by reducing P3-11              |
| Ա-սուե     | 07  | Under Voltage        | Under voltage on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | This occurs routinely when power is switched off.                                        |
| 0-0010     | 107 | onder voltage        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|            |     |                      | DC bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | If it occurs during running, check the incoming supply voltage, and all connections into |
| -          | 1   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | the drive, fuses, contactors etc.                                                        |
| 0-E        | 08  | Over temperature     | Heatsink over tem-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The heatsink temperature can be displayed in P0-21.                                      |
|            |     | trip                 | perature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | A historical log is stored at 30 second intervals prior to a trip in P0-38               |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Check the drive ambient temperature                                                      |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating                                       |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in section 3.8 thru 3.10 has    |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24                      |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reduce the load on the motor / drive                                                     |
| Ц-Е        | 09  | Under temperature    | Drive under tem-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Trip occurs when ambient temperature is less than -10°C. The temperature must be         |
| 0 0        | 03  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
| P- dEF     | 110 | trip                 | perature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | raised over -10°C in order to start the drive.                                           |
| P-02F      | 10  | Load default         | Factory Default                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Press STOP key, the drive is now ready to be configured for the required application.    |
|            |     | parameters           | parameters have been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Four button defaults – see section 5.8                                                   |
|            |     |                      | loaded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| E-Er iP    | 11  | External trip        | Digital input external                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | E-trip requested on control input terminals. Some settings of P1-13 require a            |
|            | 1   |                      | trip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | normally closed contact to provide an external means of tripping the drive in the        |
|            | 1   |                      | IL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | event that an external device develops a fault. If a motor thermistor is connected       |
|            | 1   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
| 55 DL 5    | 10  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | check if the motor is too hot.                                                           |
| 50-065     | 12  |                      | Communications Fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Communications lost with PC or remote keypad. Check the cables and connec-               |
|            |     | fault                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | tions to external devices                                                                |
| Fit-dc     | 13  | Excessive DC ripple  | Excessive DC Ripple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The DC Bus Ripple Voltage level can be displayed in parameter P0-16                      |
|            |     |                      | on Internal DC bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | A historical log is stored at 20ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-37          |
|            | 1   |                      | S. Intornal DO Das                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Check all three supply phases are present and within the 3% supply voltage level         |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | imbalance tolerance.                                                                     |
|            | 1   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reduce the motor load                                                                    |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | If the fault persists, contact your local Fenner Authorised Distributor.                 |
| P-Lo55     | 14  | Input phase loss     | Input phase missing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Drive intended for use with a 3 phase supply, one input phase has been discon-           |
|            | 1   |                      | trip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | nected or lost.                                                                          |
| ь D-I      | 15  | Instant over current | Instantaneous over cur-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                          |
| n u-i      | 15  | instant over cullent |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I TETET LU TAULL S ADUVE                                                                 |
|            | 1.4 |                      | rent on drive output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                          |
| EH-FLE     | 16  | Thermistor Fault     | Faulty thermistor on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Refer to your local Fenner Authorised Distributor.                                       |
|            |     |                      | heat-sink.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
| dAFA-E     | 17  | I/O processor data   | Internal memory fault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Parameters not saved, factory defaults are reloaded.                                     |
|            | 1   | error                | , strice there is a strice of | If problem reoccurs, refer to your local Fenner Authorised Distributor                   |
| 4-20F      | 18  | 4-20mA signal out    | 4-20mA Signal Lost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The reference signal on Analog Input 1 or 2 (Terminals 6 or 10) has dropped below the    |
|            | 10  |                      | ZUTTA SIGIIdi LUSI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                          |
|            | 1   | of range             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | minimum threshold of 3mA when signal format is set to 4-20mA. Check the signal           |
|            | 1   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | source and wiring to the drive terminals.                                                |
|            |     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |

#### www.fptgroup.com

# **Fenner® QD: HVAC**

#### Installation & Operating Instructions

| dRER-E          | 19       |                                       | Internal memory fault.                | Parameters not saved, factory defaults are reloaded.                                                                                                       |  |
|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                 |          | error                                 |                                       | If problem reoccurs, refer to your local Fenner Authorised Distributor                                                                                     |  |
| U- dEF          | 20       | User Parameter                        | User Parameter                        | User Parameter default has been loaded. Press the Stop key. Three button default -                                                                         |  |
|                 |          | Default                               | Defaults                              | section 5.9                                                                                                                                                |  |
| F-Ptc           | 21       | Motor PTC over                        | Motor PTC Over                        | The connected motor PTC device has caused the drive to trip (analog input 2 config-                                                                        |  |
|                 |          | heat                                  | Temperature                           | ured for PTC device).                                                                                                                                      |  |
| FAn-F           | 22       | Cooling Fan Fault                     | Cooling Fan Fault                     | Check and if necessary, replace the drive internal cooling fan                                                                                             |  |
| 0- hEAE         | 23       |                                       | Ambient Temperature                   | The measured temperature around the drive is above the operating limit.                                                                                    |  |
|                 |          | ture High                             | too High                              | Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating                                                                                                         |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 3.8 thru 3.10 has                                                                     |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted                                                                   |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Increase the cooling airflow to the drive                                                                                                                  |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24                                                                                        |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Reduce the load on the motor / drive                                                                                                                       |  |
| 0_tor9          | 24       | Exceed max torque                     | Over-Current Error                    | Current Monitoring Function has detected current levels above the normal operating                                                                         |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | condition for the application.                                                                                                                             |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Check mechanical load has not changed and that the load is not jammed or stalling.                                                                         |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | For pump application check for potential pump blockage                                                                                                     |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | For fan application check airstream to and from the fan is not restricted                                                                                  |  |
| U_tor9          | 25       | Output torque                         | Under-Current Frror                   | Current Monitoring Function has detected current levels below the normal operating                                                                         |  |
| 0_00 1          | 25       | too low                               |                                       | condition for the application.                                                                                                                             |  |
|                 |          | 100 1000                              |                                       |                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Check for mechanical breakages causing loss of load (e.g belt break).                                                                                      |  |
| 0,0 5           | 0.0      |                                       | Dán sa tratícili                      | Check motor has not become disconnected from the drive.                                                                                                    |  |
| 0UE-F<br>8FF-01 | 26<br>40 | Drive Output Fault<br>Autotune fail 1 | Drive output fault<br>Autotune Failed | Drive output fault, refer to your local Fenner Authorised Distributor.<br>Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases. Ensure the motor is cor- |  |
| חבר-ם ו         | 40       | Autotune fail 1                       | Autotune Falled                       |                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | rectly connected and free from faults. Check the windings for correct resistance and                                                                       |  |
| 0.6.07          |          | A                                     |                                       | balance.                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| AFE-05          | 41       | Autotune fail 2                       |                                       | Measured motor stator resistance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected                                                                     |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of                                                                       |  |
| 0.6.03          | 10       | A                                     |                                       | the connected drive.                                                                                                                                       |  |
| AFE-03          | 42       | Autotune fail 3                       |                                       | Measured motor inductance is too low. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and                                                                          |  |
| 0. 5. 0.1       |          |                                       |                                       | free from faults.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| AFE-04          | 43       | Autotune fail 4                       |                                       | Measured motor inductance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and                                                                        |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the                                                                       |  |
| 0. 5. 05        |          |                                       |                                       | connected drive.                                                                                                                                           |  |
| AFE-OS          | 44       | Autotune fail 5                       |                                       | Measured motor parameters are not convergent. Ensure the motor is correctly con-                                                                           |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | nected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power                                                                          |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | rating of the connected drive.                                                                                                                             |  |
| 5c-E0 I         | 50       | Modbus Comms                          | Modbus communica-                     | A valid Modbus telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in                                                                        |  |
|                 |          | fault                                 | tion error detected                   | P5-05                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Check the network master / PLC is still operating                                                                                                          |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Check the connection cables                                                                                                                                |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       | Increase the value of P5-05 to a suitable level                                                                                                            |  |
| 5c-£03          | 52       | Option Module                         | Fitted communication                  | Internal communication to the inserted Communications Option Module has been lost.                                                                         |  |
|                 |          | Fault                                 | Module Fault                          | Check the module is correctly inserted                                                                                                                     |  |
| 5c-204          | 53       | IO Card Comms                         | IO card comms trip                    | Internal communication to the inserted I/O Option Module has been lost.                                                                                    |  |
|                 |          |                                       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                            |  |







| www.fp | otgrou | p.com |
|--------|--------|-------|
|--------|--------|-------|

